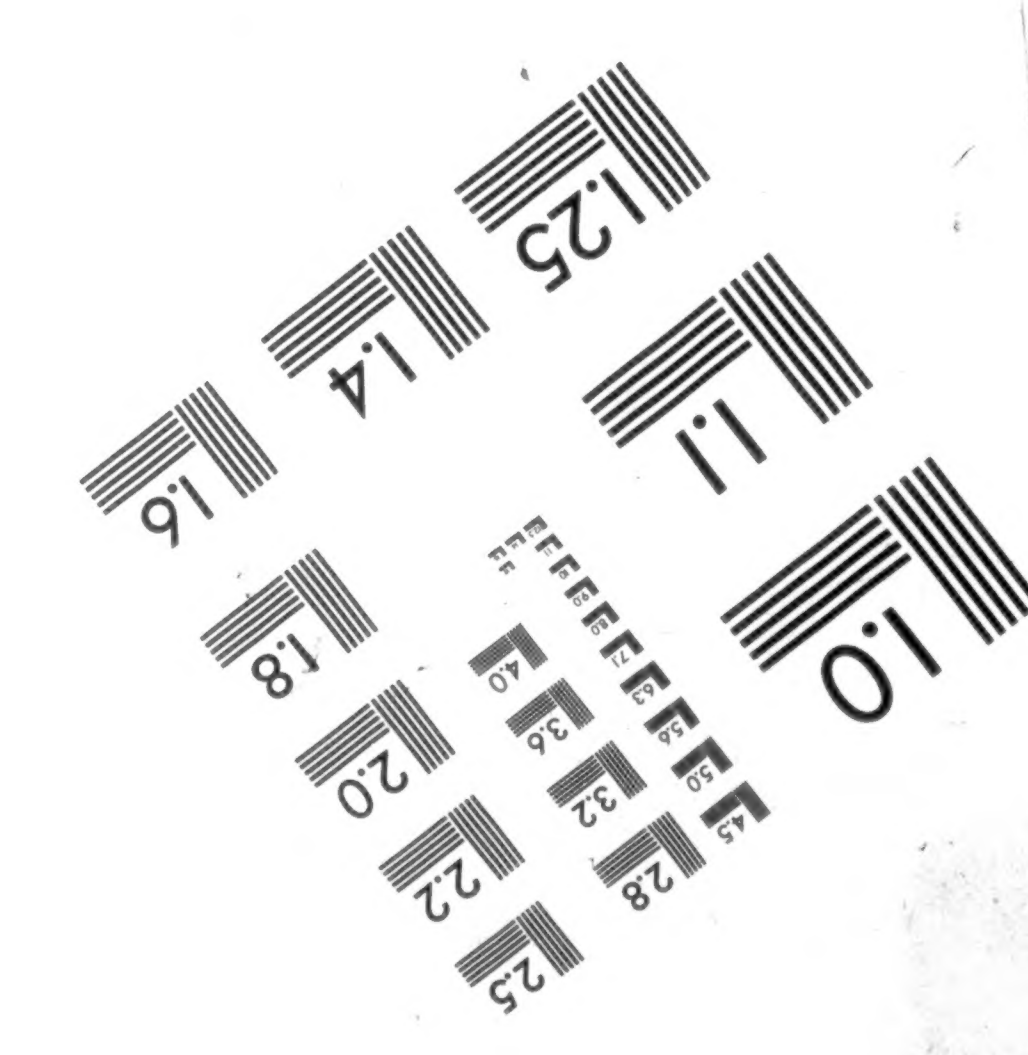
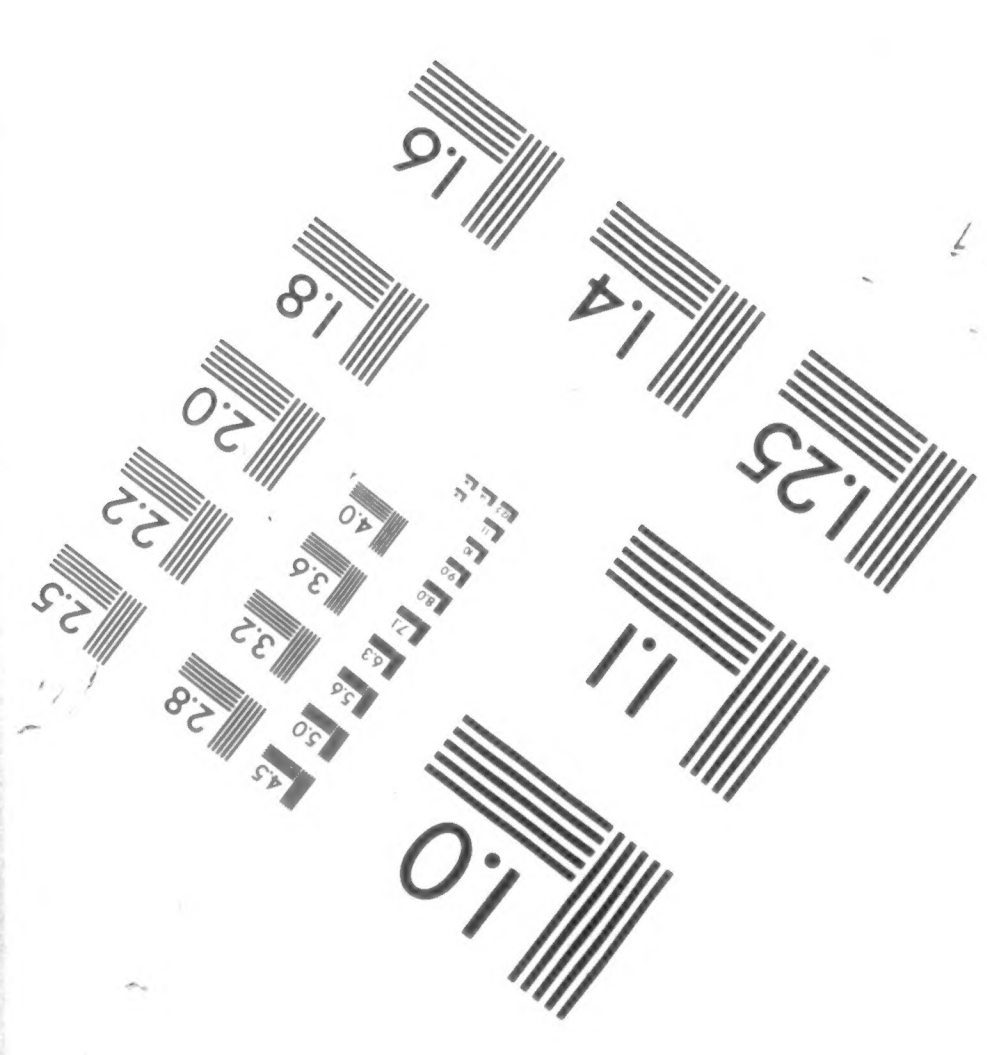
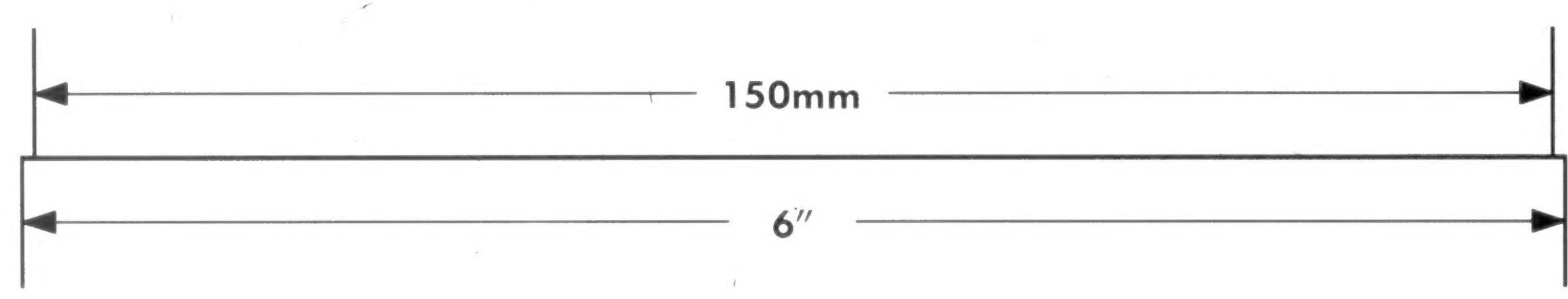
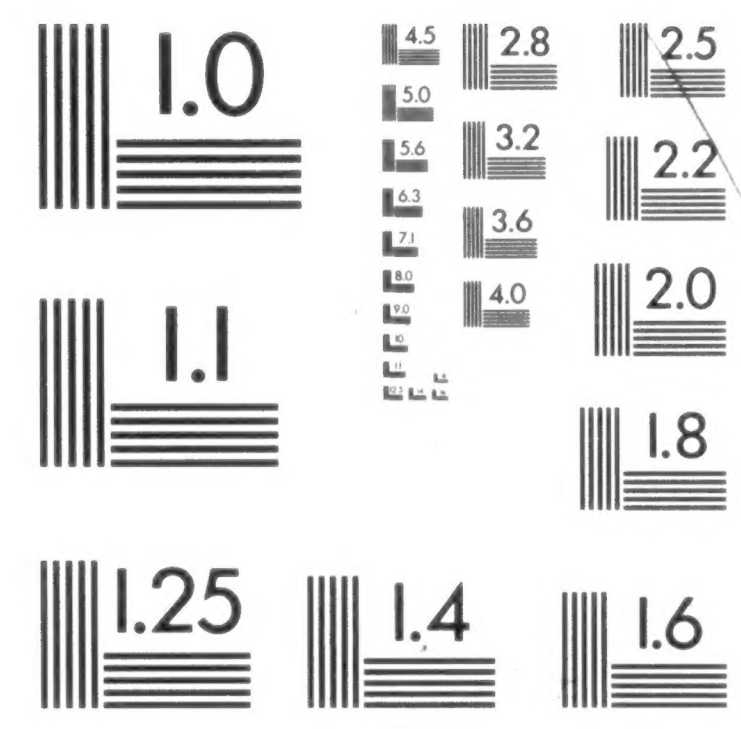
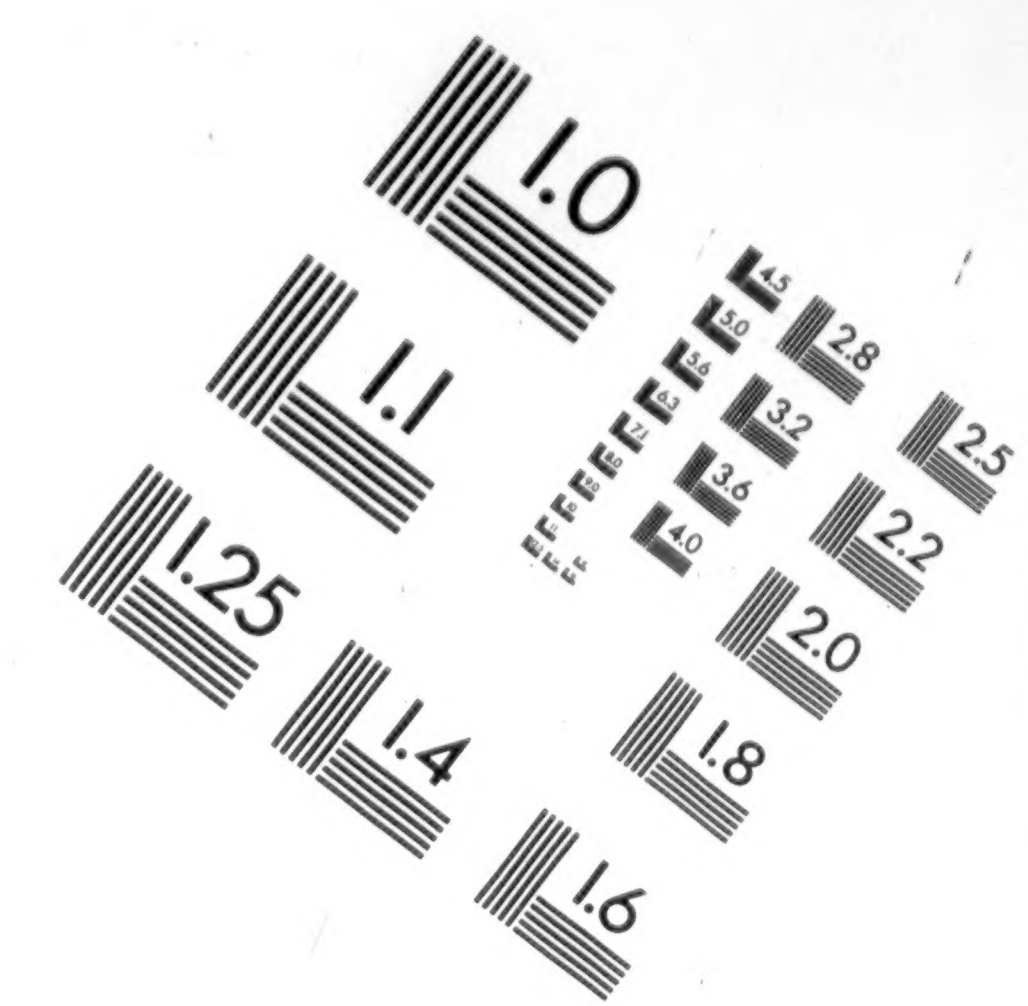
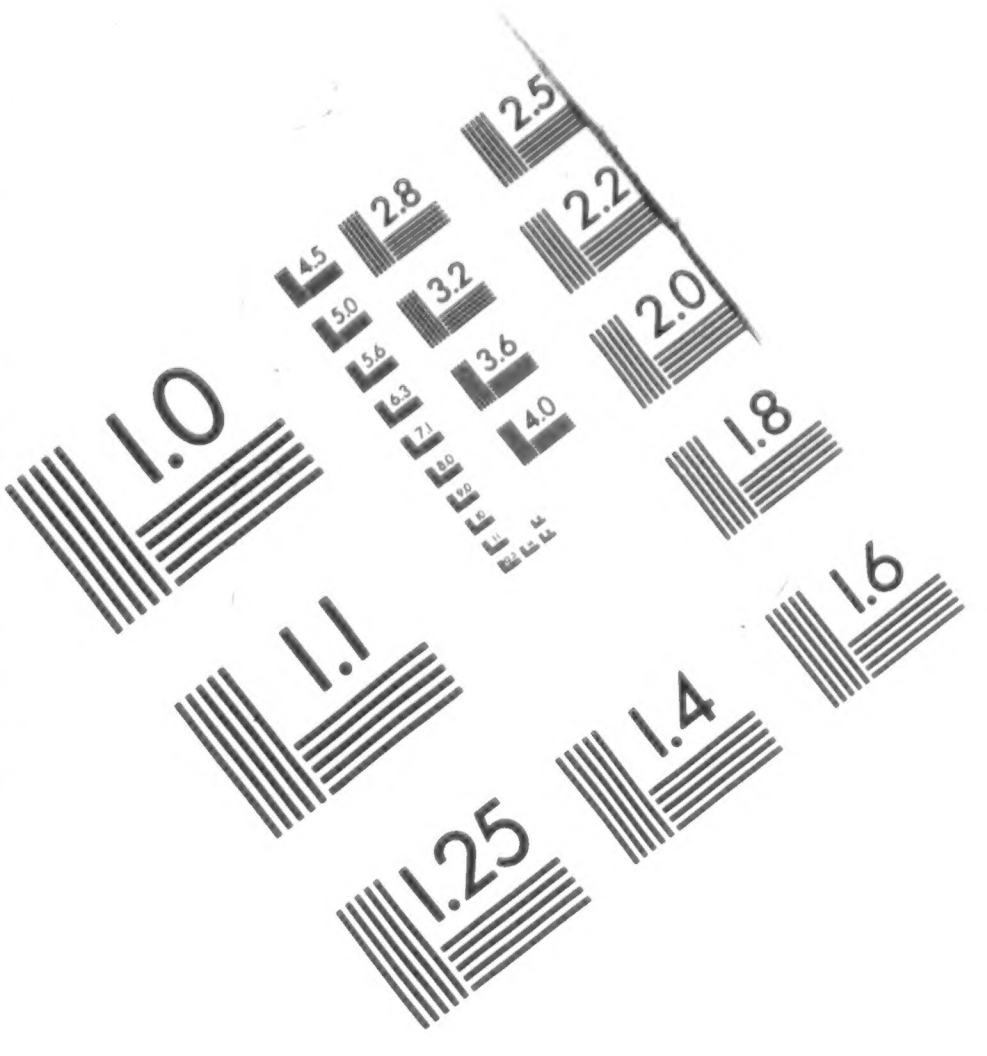


NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATION

# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



**APPLIED IMAGE, Inc**  
1653 East Main Street  
Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
Phone: 716/482-0300  
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



VW

6

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

VWARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

7-21-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

26

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER



**MICROCOPY**

**1 8 1 7**

**ROLL**

**2 6**



M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry  
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)  
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
1997



## INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## Background

### United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit



free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.



**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.



**4th United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**5th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

**5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)**

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

**6th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December



1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

#### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm-of-service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

#### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.



**NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

ROLL LIST

Roll    Description

**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- 1    Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2    Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3    Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4    Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5    Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6    Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7    Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8    Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9    Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10    Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11    Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12    Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13    Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14    Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15    Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16    Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

- 17    Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18    Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19    Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20    Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21    Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22    Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23    Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24    Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25    Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26    Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27    Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28    Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29    Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30    Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31    Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32    Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

- 33    Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34    Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

**Roll      Description**

- 35      Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36      Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37      Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38      Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39      Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40      Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41      Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42      Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43      Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44      Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45      Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46      Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47      Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48      Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49      Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

**4th United States Colored Cavalry**

- 50      Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51      Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52      Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53      Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54      Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55      Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56      Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57      Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58      Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59      Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60      Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

**5th United States Colored Cavalry**

- 61      Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62      Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63      Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64      Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65      Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66      Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67      Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68      Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69      Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70      Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71      Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72      Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

**Roll      Description**

- 73      Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74      Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75      Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76      Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

**5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)**

- 77      Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78      Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79      Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80      Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81      Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82      Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83      Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84      Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85      Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86      Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87      Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88      Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89      Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90      Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91      Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92      Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93      Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

**6th United States Colored Cavalry**

- 94      Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95      Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96      Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97      Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98      Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99      Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100      Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101      Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102      Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103      Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104      Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105      Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106      Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107      Washington, George - Wren (no first name)



**NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Microfilm Publication M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts  
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Roll 26

2d United States Colored Cavalry

Martin, Thaddeus or Martin Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION**



100 ~~Thaddens~~ W.

Martin Thaddens

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315582	26
2	5320502	27
3	5320596	28
4	5320691	29
5	5320781	30
6	5320868	31
7	5320951	32
8	9087347	33
9	40055842	34
10	5387821	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

x Added 8/4/97 - era.



RP 626502

D 1984161 Po. 24  
S2207236 P0 aff

Thos E. Hatch  
ex.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thaddeus W. Martin  
Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 1/4 inches.

Complexion All

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Warrenton, Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Mar. 20, 1865.

Where Substitute Ballin

By whom <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Dist Md</sup> Capt. Clayton; term 1 yr.

Remarks: Substitute for  
Henry W. Hoffman  
3<sup>rd</sup> Dist, Md. \$176 on  
Ch. Bo

F. B. Smith

(383v)

Copist.



M | 2#  
6 | U.S.C.T.

Thaddens W. Martin

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the <sup>+</sup>2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where born Va.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted March 20, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk Blk

Complexion Blk height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ue \$ 100

Where credited 3" Dist Md.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Subs for Henry W. Hoffman

~~As name of U.S. Col'd Cavalry~~

not borne on rolls of Reg't

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrected Aug. 27 1865

Conard

This card was erroneously made from  
an unassigned M. & D. roll. See card from  
B. & P. 1860-1876  
C.A.M. L.L.D.



*M | 2 Cav | U.S.C.F.*

*Thaddeus W. Martin*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded\***

for the *2* Reg't *U.S. Cold. Cav.* Roll dated

*Baltimore Md.*, *Oct 24*, 186*5*.

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Ya Laborer*

When enlisted *Mar 20*, 186*5*.

Where enlisted *Baltimore*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

*1* years.

Eyes *Blue*

; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*

; height *5 ft. 6 1/4* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*100*;

due \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Substitute for*

*Henry W. Hoffman*

*3<sup>rd</sup> Dist. Md*

\*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. H. Spang*

(340c)

Copyst.



M | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Thaddeus W Martin

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 21, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 20, 1863.

Where Baltimore

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark :

(337)

Beck

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles W. Martin*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Substitute for Henry W. Hopkins, 3<sup>d</sup> Dist. Med. 170 dollars on Check Book.*

Book mark:

*J. Laborris*

(358)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Frederick W. Martin*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$170 dollars on Check Book.*

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thaddeus Martin*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Check Book \$170<sup>00</sup>*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Norris*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thaddeus W. Martin*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Check Book \$170.*

Book mark :

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.



*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thaddeus Martin*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Check Book \$180.00*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thaddeus Martin*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $2 \frac{63}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Substitute for*  
*Henry W. Hoffman 3 D. Md.*

Book mark: *V. 135, P. 120, 72*

*G. W. Chase*

(361)

Copyist.



Martin, Thaddeus W.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

U.S.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

141

No. 110

Maddeo Nassau Martin

Enlisted at Baltimore

As Substitute for

Henry W. Hoffman

On the 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1865,

By

Capt Lemuel Clayton

William Brooks

Thos. F. Mardock

Board of Enrollment,

3 Dist. of Maryland

Rec'd U.S. Nov 23/66

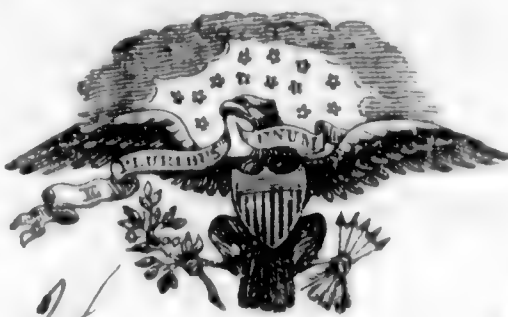


*M. H. Bayard & Co*

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Maryland*

*City of Baltimore*

I, *Shaddow Warsaw Martin*, born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty* years, and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

*Henry W. Hoffman*, Esq., of *Fountain Hotel*, *9th Ward Baltimore City State of Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Twentieth* day of *March*, 1865;

and having thus agreed with said *Henry W. Hoffman*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Twentieth* day of *March*,

1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>one</sup>, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Baltimore* this *20th* of *March*, 1865, BEFORE *Capt Henry Clayton* *Pro. Mar 3. Dist Md*

*Shaddow W. Martin*  
muk

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Henry W. Hoffman*, drafted in *9th Ward, Balt City, Md* *March 15th*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Woolly* hair, *Yellow* complexion; is *5* feet *6 1/2* inches high.

*Henry Clayton*  
Capt. & Provost Marshal.  
*William Brooks*  
Commissioner of Board.  
*H. J. Mumford*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *3d* Dist. of *Maryland*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Shaddens Warsaw Martin <sup>Gold</sup>, desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>one</sup>, **Do declare**, That I am  
Twenty years and                      months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> year.

GIVEN at Baltimore  
the 20<sup>th</sup> day of March 1863

WITNESS:

J. Brude

Shaddens W. Martin <sup>his</sup>  
mark



1000  
Master Edward

Co. H, 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325884	26
2	5325968	27
3	5326054	28
4	5326143	29
5	5326222	30
6	5316284	31
7	5326307	32
8	5316487	33
9	5326381	34
10	5316674	35
11	5326464	36
12	5316710	37
13	5326547	38
14	5326630	39
15	5326734	40
16	5316857	41
17	5326964	42
18	40726343	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Masters*

*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Sumner Va.*, *Jan 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Panquaque Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :  
-----

(356) *A. J. Anderson* Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Term date of Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edmund Quast*

*Pvt*, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for repairs and  
Straps. 5-2 cts.*

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edwards Masters*

*Priv*, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1* "to *Sep. 1*", 186*4*.

Present or absent *+*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for spurs  
& straps #8.52  
on d service  
as d. shooter in 18" A. C.*

*\* Marked present but cancelled by lines.*

Book mark:

*W. J. Ferguson*

(358)

Copyist.



No | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters  
Pi, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station Camp deep bottom Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on the 19  
April 1861. Due U.S. for  
Stamps 52 Cts. On Detached  
Service in the Sharpshooter  
Corps 3rd Div. 18 Corps. Per. Gen.  
Ord. No. 66 Dat. H. Q. 3d (over)

Book mark:

Ch Smith

(841)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Mastus*

*Priv*, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *detained at div  
& 2nd Sharpshooter*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*

Copyist.



*M. W. Car* | U.S.C.T.

*Edward Matten*  
*Opte*, Co., *2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Ar.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Capt. H. J. ...*, 186*4*.

Station *Camp near Signal Hill Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free ?*

Book mark:

16 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edwarde Baxter

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached service at Division as sharp shooter

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters

Int., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**  
Of Sharpshooters, 5<sup>th</sup> Div. 25 Co's  
of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station In the field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free Apr 19  
61,

Book mark:

W. D. D. O. E.

(344)

Copyist.

16 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters  
Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached  
Service Hd Qrs 3<sup>rd</sup> Div.  
25<sup>th</sup> AC

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson  
Copyist.



M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of Sharpshooters 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> Inf  
of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Station In the Field. No

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free, April 19/61

Book mark:

(344)

*W.F. Hoz*

Copyist.

*Edwin Masters*

*Pvt.*, Co *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *joined at orig org<sup>n</sup>*  
*Mustered out in compliance*  
*with instructions from W. Dept*  
*Dated (May 3/65) June 4/65 at*  
*FA Monroe Va*

Book mark : -----

*W. J. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.



M.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Master

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Det. at Hd Quarters, 1st Div. 35th U.C.

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Masters

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent sick in Genl Hoopell

Book mark: No. 19, P.M.G. Oct. 25, /65

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.



M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edwin Masters

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Edward Masters<sup>\*</sup>

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June to Oct 1864 Absent det  
serv in Sharpshooters  
Corps per S.O 35 (extract)

from Hd Qrs Brig 3 Div  
Nov. 1864 Absent sick in Gen  
Hosp

Dec 1864 Absent in Sharpshooters  
Corps

Jan'y 1865 Absent det at Hd Qrs  
3 Div 25 AC as Sharpshooter

May & June 1865 Absent sick in Gen  
Hosp. place unknown

July 1865. Dischgd

\* Name appears also as  
John E. Masters — Mathews

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Scottrell

(546)

Copyist.



*W. H. Bar.* U.S.C.T.

*Edward Masters*

*Pr.*, Co. *H*, *I* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Bar.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va. June 4*, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *June 4*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.  
(*Back pay due from date of enrollment to Apr. 30/61*)

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *40* <sup>*44*</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for loss of  
Spurs and straps .52 cts.  
Mustered out by order of War  
Dept. dated May 3<sup>d</sup> 65.  
Patient in U. S. Gen. Hospital  
Fort Monroe, Va.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348)

*J. H. Smith*

Copyist.

1011

Maiston, William

Co<sup>L</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315921	26
2	5329492	27
3	5329587	28
4	5329683	29
5	5329777	30
6	5329864	31
7	5329942	32
8	9088049	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Maston*

*Pr*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Far*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 9*, 1865-

Where *Reading*

By whom *8 Dist Pa*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for  
Samuel Rysonder  
Pike Tp Pa, 34 Sub  
8 long Dist Pa.*

*O. B. Smith*

*N* *2 Cav.* U.S.C.T.

*William Maston*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Sabrier*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 9, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Reading, 8<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Pike Tp., Pa., 34<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist., 8<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Masten

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Enrollment to April 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *\* Substitute -*, 186 .

Where .....

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb'y 9*, 1865.

Where *Ridgeway*

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

*\* Inserted by Mos. C. Hatch Esq.*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

*C. S. Rozzelle*

(3586)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Masten

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Masten

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogge

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Maston

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

m | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Maston

Priv, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Maston*  
*Private*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Dec. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Dec. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$*25-60* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark : .....

*F. B. Smith*

(361)

Copyist.



Mastou, William

Co.

Reg't

N. S. C. T.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

177<sup>th</sup> Mo.

No. 91

William Hoston Col.

Enlisted at Reading Pa.

As Substitute for

Samuel Reepsnyder

On the 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1865,

By

Geo W Dwell

Geo W Harrison

Martin Luther

Board of Enrollment,

1<sup>st</sup> Dist. of Penna.

C. L.

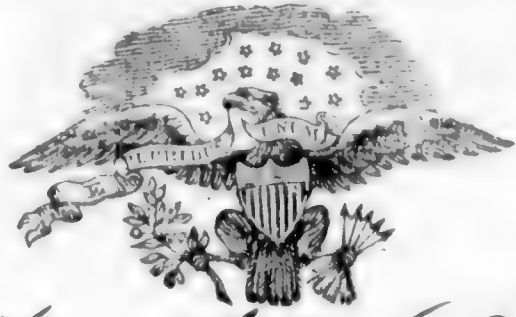
Ent d. M.

SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

<sup>City</sup>  
TOWN OF

*Pennsylvania*



*Reading*

I, *William Maston (Cold)*, born in the State  
of *Virginia*, aged *thirty* years, and by  
occupation a *laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
*Samuel Reifsnyder*, Esq., of *Pike top 34<sup>th</sup>*  
*sub district 8<sup>th</sup> District Pa*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the *ninth* day of *February*, 1865;  
and having thus agreed with said *Samuel Reifsnyder*, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *ninth* day of *February*,  
1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders  
of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Reading Pa*

this *ninth* of *February*, 1865,

BEFORE *Geo W. Smith*

*(Capt & Pro. Mar. 8<sup>th</sup> Dist Pa)*

*William Maston*  
his  
mark

Witness: *H. H. Parviz*

*A Substitute Not Entitled to Bounty*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Samuel Reifsnyder*  
*Smith*, drafted in *Pike top 34<sup>th</sup> sub district 8<sup>th</sup>*  
*district Pa*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has *azel* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *five* feet *five*  
inches high.

*Geo W. Smith*  
Provost Marshal.

*George W. Garrison*  
Commissioner of Board.

*Neatno Luther*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *8<sup>th</sup>* Dist. of *Penn<sup>a</sup>*



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, William Maston (Cold), desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
thirty years and no months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Reading Pa  
the ninth day of February 1865

WITNESS:

F. H. Smith

William Maston  
his  
mark

1012

Mathews Horace

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315420	26
2	5328337	27
3	5328423	28
4	5328510	29
5	5328548	30
6	5328630	31
7	5328720	32
8	5328806	33
9	5328888	34
10	5328980	35
11	5329070	36
12	5329157	37
13	5329242	38
14	5329324	39
15	9087948	40
16	40726344	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Horace Matthews

Co. X, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Accomac, Md.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

O. T. Bennett

(383g)

Copist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Grace Mathews

Reg't, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(837)

Beck

Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Horace Mathews

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthew*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due U.S. for  
Ord. \$101.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Brooks*  
Copyist.



*M.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthews*

*Priv.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Brooks*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horace Matthews

Serjeant, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Serjeant Aug 1/64. Due U. S. for ord. 820

Book mark:

(358)

Chas R. Miller

Comptroller

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthews*

*Capt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Kennedy*  
Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthews*

*copl.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. M. Kennedy*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthews*  
*Privt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*L. M. Kennedy*  
Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horace Mathews

Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: From Corp March 15

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthews*

*Sergt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

*Keeper*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Matthews*

*Sergt.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Keeper*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Mathews*

*Sgt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick since Aug. 15. 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Duncan*

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Horace Mathews*

*Sgt*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Amman*

Copyist.



*Horace Mathews*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *22* <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *300* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *joined a Rec. Pvt till Aug. 1. 64 then Corpl till Mch 1. 65 then Serg. Free before Apl 19. 61*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*S. Curran*



Mathews

P, Co. / C., 2 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

-matthews

ori N 281 S. C. bar

order

Col Drs. 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 18<sup>th</sup> Ar. Co  
Farrar In the Field Va June 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Special Orders

Ch 35. Extract.

In accordance with the provisions of par. II General  
Orders No 66. Va Div 1<sup>st</sup> Army Corps June 25<sup>th</sup> 1864. The following  
named enlisted men are hereby detached from their  
respective regiments as sharpshooters and will report at  
once to Col. immediately armed and equipped for duty. Private  
Matthews Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. 2<sup>nd</sup> Command of Col. S. A. Duncan

(Signed) S. H. Vannoy  
Lt Col U.S.A. General

Official

Almydor

J. A. G. An Adj't



1010

Maybury Mark

Co 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316227	26
2	5315516	27
3	5327729	28
4	5327822	29
5	5327912	30
6	5327998	31
7	5328081	32
8	5328161	33
9	9087877	34
10	40055794	35
11	40726346	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Rep 362046.

8820879. A.H.

Thos. E. Hatch  
24.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mayberry*

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *39* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Balti city Md.*

Occupation *Brick maker*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 14*, 1865.

Where *Baltimore Md.*

By whom *Col Sumner*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Mar 14  
Baltimore Md by Lt  
Sykes.*

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Maybury

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Not dated*, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Brick maker*

When enlisted *March 14*, 186 *J.*

Where enlisted *Baltimore Md*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *blk* Hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *6* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *Mch 14*, 186 *J.*

Where mustered in *Balto Md*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Roll not signed*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(339)

*S. P. York*

Copyist.

CANCELLED.  
 This card was erroneously made from  
 an unsigned M. & D. roll Sec'd from  
 R. 576  
 signed roll.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Maybury*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated *Baltimore, Md, Feb. 20, 1865.*

Where born *Balto. City, Maryland.*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Brickmaker*

When enlisted *Mar. 14, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Baltimore, Md*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height *6 ft. 1 in.*

When mustered in *Mar. 14, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Baltimore, Md*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *This man has left Power of Attorney to collect bounty.*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. V. Spang*  
Copyist

M | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Mark Maybury

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md, Mar. 22, 1863:

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 14, 1863.

Where Baltimore Md,

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enlisted

Book mark :

Beck

(337)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Mabery

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for           , 1865.

Present or absent      *Present*     

Stoppage, \$      100 for     

Due Gov't, \$      100 for     

Valuation of horse, \$      100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$      100

Remarks:     

Book mark:     

(358)

*D. J. Gifford*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mayberry*

*pr*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Gifford*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mayberry*

*3rd*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *D. J. Grippich* Copyist.



M.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Maybury.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Maybury

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. V. Copyist.

76 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Mark Mayberry  
Sgt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar  
23, 65 Norfolk  
Va. Recd from  
depot for 1 yr

Book mark:

(546)

A. Gouglad  
Copyist.



M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Maberry.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 3.  $\frac{21}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ ~~66~~  $\frac{66}{100}$

Remarks: joined as recruit. Left  
powers of attorney to collect  
bounty at date of enlist-  
ment.

x As it appears on roll.

Book mark: 314. 562.

(361)

Pol.

Copyist.

1014

Mayo, Samuel

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pirate Pirate

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323398
2	5323474
3	5323560
4	5323641
5	5323731
6	5323823
7	5323916
8	5324004
9	5324093
10	5324186
11	5324282
12	5324376
13	5324464
14	5324552
15	9087608
16	40726347
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 2295978 Pomona  
Cal. 1291991

P.O. Misc. I.C. 1074947-6-2415 *EB*

Thos. C. Hatch  
ex.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel May

Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born Edgcomb N.C.

Occupation Farm.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Mon.

By whom Col Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

*71* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James H. ...*

*...*, Co. *...*, 2 Reg,t U.'S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated *...*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *...*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...*, 1863.

Where *...*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

(356)

*...*  
.....  
Copyist.

*Samuel Mayo*  
....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. H. Paul*  
.....  
Copyist.



94

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Mays

of Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sam

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Mays*

*Priv*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Mays*

*Plt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

(358)

Copyist.



*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Hays*  
*Pr.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Stearns*  
Copyist.

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Mayo*  
*Pri.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. Stearns*  
Copyist.

*James Miller*

*1st*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 27*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Went in a hospital  
McCluskey since February  
20 1864.*

*Same appears in column  
"present" with line drawn  
through it.*

Book mark:

*McCluskey*



..... *Samuel Wilson* .....

*M*....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... *March & April* ....., 186 *4*.

Present or absent ..... *present* .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... *100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

..... *W. Wilson* .....  
Copyist.

*Samuel Wingo*

*Out*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 100 for one  
horse hay & one pair spurs  
& straps \$2 00*

Book mark:

*McAllen*

112

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Mayo

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 month  
Aug 15 1 pair spurs &  
shaps 52 c.

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Pull

Copyist.



*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Mayo*  
....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
.....  
Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>x</sup>  
Samuel Mayo  
Pt. Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Absent  
Seen Genl Harsh  
Feb 20, 64

<sup>x</sup>  
Entry Cancelled

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. G. [Signature]  
Copyist.



*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Hays*

*M.*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Co. Muster-out Roll*, *July 12*, 186*2*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*2*.

Last paid to *Samuel Hays*, 186*3*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 12 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: .....

1015

McCallum Arnold

Co *F*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323399	26
2	5323473	27
3	5323563	28
4	5323678	29
5	5324592	30
6	M-162-05-1872	31
7	40726349	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *M-162-05-1872*

See also

*David M. E. Colman*

*Co. A*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Jan 1st*, *Dec 31*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 31*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *New York*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *M-162-05-1872*

*David M. E. Colman*



*Amos M. Quinn*

*Amos M. Quinn*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *month Feb 21*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Amos M. Quinn*

716

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arnold McCullen

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 9<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. P. Mari  
Compr

*Amos M. Cullen*

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Died of disease*  
*Williamsburg Va 12 1864*  
*to be us. and was by one*  
*pair spurs & straps \$2.02*

\* *Inserted by Comdr*

Book mark: *Died May 21 '64 of*

*A. Cullen*



JAN. - 7

5323678

1891

*Agreement. B. B. T. 10 p. 245.  
V. 146. T. 20. 72.*

269 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arnold McCullon  
Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Killed  
in action May  
10 Drury Bluff  
Va

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. Langley  
Copyist.

*Mc* | *Dear* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Arnold McCallum*

....., Co. *F*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Law*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1864.*

Muster-out to date ....., 186 .

Last paid to ....., 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100 ; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100 due \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: *V. 146. B. 20. 7. 2. M. 162*  
*(over)*



JAN. - 7

5324592

★ 1891 ★

V. 9. C. T. 72.  
Died May 21 1864 of  
Dysentery. E. B. V. 10. P. 245.

M. | 2 Cav. | 75e J

Amold McCullum.

, Co. F, 2 Reg't 75e Cav.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: M. 162, C. J. 1872.  
EB 10/245

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

A. M. Muzzey Copyist.

*McCullen Arnold*

*A. F.*, Co., *2* Reg't *U.S. Cav.*

*4* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements <i>2</i> .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects <i>40</i> .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Arnold McCullow

Late of Company BH

2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't of U.S. Cav.

Volunteers, who died at Munnsburg

on the 12 day of May 1864.





Inventory of the effects of Arnold McCullen late  
a Private of Captain Thos R Herberts Company 21 of  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U S Col Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at St Monroe in the State of Virginia on  
the 24 day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 30 day of December 1863, at St Monroe  
in Company 3, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U S Col Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Craven County in the State  
of North Carolina; he was 21 years of age, 57 feet 62 inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Milliamsburg Va on the 13 day of May 1864, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Arnold McCullen, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of where buried with him at Milliamsburg Va  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

Thos R Herberts  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.

STATION: Near Petersburg Va

DATE: August 13 1864

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

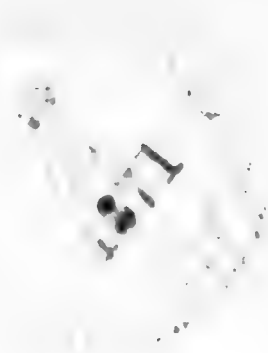
Arnold McCullen

Late of Company E

2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't of Re S Col Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Williamsburg

on the 12 day of May 1864





Inventory of the effects of Arnold McCullen late  
a Private of Captain Thos R Herberts Company G of  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U S Col Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Mt Monroe in the State of Virginia on  
the 24 day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of December 1863, at Mt Monroe  
in Company G, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U S Col Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Craven County in the State  
of North Carolina; he was 21 years of age, 6<sup>ft</sup> feet 6<sup>in</sup> inches  
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at  
Williamsburg Va on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864, by  
reason of Disease

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Arnold McCullen, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of where buried with him at Williamsburg Va  
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Near Petersburg Va

DATE: August 13, 64

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Thos R Herberts  
Captain  
Commanding the Company.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Arnold McCullen*

*2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of R. S. Cav.*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington.

1864





I certify, on honor, that Arnold McCullen a Private of  
Captain T. R. Herbert's Company (7<sup>th</sup>) of the 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment of 2<sup>d</sup> Col Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Craven County, State  
of North Carolina, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Fair complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at St. Maurice, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at St. Maurice, on the 30<sup>th</sup> day  
of December, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of \_\_\_\_\_: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death by disease in Hospital  
Williamsburg Va May 12<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
Walker to include the 29 day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Book Acc<sup>Dist</sup> 100 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One nose bag  
Value one dollar & fifty cents  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at near Petersburg Va, this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of August, 1864

Thos R Herbert  
Captain

Commanding Company.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Copy 19<sup>th</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

2

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Arnold McCullen

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of R S Coe Cavalry

## VOLUNTEERS.

Given May 12 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

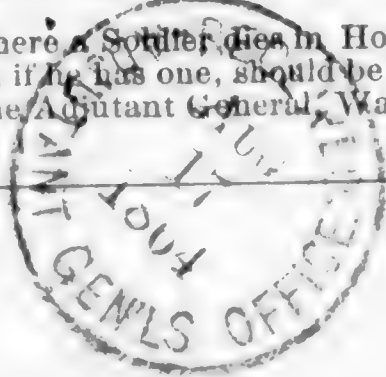
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



*Levy*



War Dept., A. G. O.  
January 3, 1893.

The Muster Roll of Co.  
"Fitz" U.S.C. for May &  
June, 1864, reports the fact  
but the date of death of  
Pvt Arnold W. Callum.  
His name is not borne  
on Co. Muster out Roll.  
His final statement reports  
him "died" May 12, 1864.  
The Surgeon General,  
however, reports this  
soldier to have died  
May 21, 1864, of Dysentery,  
which report is held  
to be correct. His name  
will, therefore, be placed  
on the Co. Muster out Roll,  
which, together with the  
Muster Roll for May &  
June, 1864, will be made  
to show the date and  
cause of death as reported  
by the Surgeon General.

Thomas M. Vincent

E. N. 10  
2nd Lt. 2nd Regt. Inf., 25. 1893.  
Adjutant General.  
Noted  
764



I certify, on honor, that Arnold McCullen a Private of  
Captain G. B. Roberts Company (T.) of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col. Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Craven County, State  
of North Carolina, aged 21 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the 30<sup>th</sup> day  
of December, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ), to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of \_\_\_\_\_: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in \_\_\_\_\_ to the present date, is now  
entitled to a ~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Death by disease in  
Hospital Williamsburg Va May 12<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by Paymaster  
Masters to include the 29 day of February, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Book Account 100 dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of United States, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: One nose bag  
Value one dollar & fifty cents  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Near Petersburg Va, this 13 day  
of August, 1864.

Wm B Roberts

Captain

Commanding Company.

1016

McCann William

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316229	26
2	5315518	27
3	5321629	28
4	5321728	29
5	5321831	30
6	5321931	31
7	5322020	32
8	5322108	33
9	9087409	34
10	40055796	35
11	40725763	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S 859 537 Proof  
MS. 1133739

P 2701816 1111200

P. O. Mil. J. C. 674897-6.3.13. P. 94

Thos. E. Hatch  
Ex.

Mc | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William McKan

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Mullatto*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Fredrick, Md*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar, 17, 1865*

Where *Baltimore*

By whom *Col. Bowman*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*F. B. Smith*

(383v)

Copyist.



Me

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William McCann

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not datee, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born Ferdinand Co Md

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 17, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk blk

Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mch 17, 1865.

Where mustered in Balto Md

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Roll not signed

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

S J York

(339)

Copyist.

This card was originally from an assigned M. & D. roll. Being re-assigned to this roll. M. & P. 1865-1876. CANCELLED.

Mc | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William McCann

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md, Mch 20, 1865.

Where born Frederick Co. Maryland

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar 17, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mar. 17, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore Md.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks This man has left

Power of Attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(339)

C. H. Spang  
Copyist

*McC* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*William McCann*

*Priv*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Baltimore, Md, Mar. 22*, 1865.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18*, 1865:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 17*, 1865.

Where *Baltimore, Md,*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark :

(337)

*O'Beck*  
Copyright.



*M<sup>c</sup>* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William McKan*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. N. Hillard*

Copyist.

*Mc* 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*William McKean*

*Plt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186*3*!

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U S for Ord. #122*

Book mark:

*S. M. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William W. Har*  
*2d*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Desert*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. M. Hillard*  
Copyist.



*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Mc Ken*

*Pm*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1 22* for *Ord*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J W Powell*  
Coryist.

*No* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William McKen*  
*Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1 22* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*S W Forrest*

(358)

Copyist.

mce

6 | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

William McLean \*

Priv., Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865. Gain Mch 23/65  
Norfolk Recruit  
from Depot

Dec 1865 & Jan'y 1866 On duty  
Orderly Hoop

\*Name appears also as  
William McKean

Book mark:

Scott

(546)

Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Mc Cann  
Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Gonzales Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.  
Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100  
Due soldier \$ 11 <sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Joined a recruit  
left power of attorney to  
collect bounty at date  
of enlist.

Book mark : .....

(361) *S W Forrest* Copyist.



1017

McClellan, Sinclair

Co. 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327027	26
2	5327110	27
3	5327197	28
4	5327286	29
5	5327367	30
6	5327453	31
7	5327545	32
8	5327635	33
9	5327726	34
10	5327819	35
11	5327909	36
12	5327995	37
13	5328078	38
14	5328159	39
15	9087831	40
16	32530545	41
17	30852786	42
18	30854114	43
19	40726320	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23	1	48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M<sup>o</sup>* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Dimclair M<sup>o</sup> O'Leary*

....., Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Princess Anne, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Pongetaque, Va.*

By whom *Levi Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*A. B. Smith*

(3830)

Copyist.

*McC* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clair M. Cullen*  
*Put*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Jan 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pemphoteague, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J. A. Ward*

(356)

Copyist.

*Mc*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Quinclair Mc Clellan*  
*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.



*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sinclair M. Cellan*

*Sut*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Quinlan M. Clellan*  
*Plt*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Corps Hosptl, since June  
25/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*O. A. Dean*  
Copyist.

*Mr. 1 2' Cav Regt C.T.*

*McClair M. Cellan*

*Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regt. U.S. C.T. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Depot U. S. A. Hospital,

at Point of Rocks, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No descriptive list furnished.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rown*

No

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Quinn McCallan

Pi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist



*10* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sinclair McCallan*

*Pri*....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*....., 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*O G Smith*

Mc | 2 Cav. | U. S. A.

St Clair Mc Bernard

1st Lt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. A. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for July & Aug, 1865 .

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

St Clair Mc Bernard 1st Lt. pres. col.

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

Mc | 2 Cav | 25C

St Clair McClelland  
Priv., Co I, 2 Reg 25C Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Returned to  
duty Oct 25/1865.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(848) *Stewart* Copyist.

*26*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Sinclair McCallum*

*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



216

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sinclair McHellan

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*M<sup>o</sup>* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*X Sinclair McClellan*

*priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*X Name appears in present column  
as "Sinclair McClellan"*

Book mark:

(358)

*I. J. Griffith*

Copyist.

*No* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sinclair McLellan*

*Sri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Griffith*

Copyist.

Mc | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sinclair M. Clellan

3rd, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance  
\$0.77 Sick in Gen. Hosp't  
Since July 1 - 65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

G. J. Gippich

Copyist.



M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sinclair McCallan.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in U.S. Hospital.

Book mark:

Pol

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McEllan.*

*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pal*

(358)

Copyist.

Mc | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sinclair M<sup>c</sup>Clellan  
Pat, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent sick  
in Camp Hosp since

June 25, 64  
July 1864 Absent sick  
in GH since

June 25, 64  
Sept 1864 Absent sick  
May + June 1865 On  
Duty Co Cook  
July to Sept 1865  
Absent sick U.S.  
Genl. Hosp

Oct 1865 Absent sick  
G.O.

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866  
On duty Co Cook

Remarks also as  
St Clair M<sup>c</sup>Clellan

Being cancelled

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

A. J. G. *Copyist.*

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Sinclair Mclellan.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 17 <sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at org orgz. Due U.S. for ordnance, 1 strong brush wiper + screw driver \$0.77.*

Book mark: *735-P 246/68.*

(361)

*Poe*

Copyist.



1018

McCray, Michael

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315750	26
2	5324720	27
3	5324810	28
4	5324899	29
5	5324990	30
6	5316256	31
7	5325081	32
8	5325175	33
9	5325259	34
10	5325352	35
11	5325448	36
12	5325542	37
13	5325625	38
14	5325704	39
15	5325776	40
16	9087730	41
17	40726348	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R 21327602 - Pogo  
R.P. 485-566  
S. 1955-975 P.O. Ret.

1206 5752 P.O. Ret.  
S. 2065920 P.O. 711-714  
S. 2497374 And. N.S.  
S. 2499246 " " (Clo)

A 201

Thos. E. Hatch  
Et.

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Michael McBray*  
....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *48* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Martin Co, N. C.*

Occupation *Sgt*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *At Monroe*

By whom *Col G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action*  
*at Orange Bluff Va*  
*May 16, 1864, New*  
*Market Heights Sept 29,*  
*1864*

*F. B. Smith*

McC | 2 Co. | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael M. Spray  
Plt., Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd 6

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Maurice, Va Jan 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 10, 1864.

Where St. Maurice, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(337)

J. J. Kearney Copyist.



*McC* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McCray*  
*Pr.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Harmon*

Copyist.

*M<sup>c</sup>* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McCray*  
*Prf*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. Harmon*  
Copyist.

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael, M. Gray*  
*Plt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *675* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7. per mo.  
due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael W. Cray

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6 <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for Grantee

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Q. M. D. as Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown Copyist.



150 | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Michael McBray

Co., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept. 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for  
Ordnance \$6.75

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*

*M.C.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McCray*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*30*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Michael M. Gray*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *6*

(358)

*J. P. Brown*

Copyist.

*300*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Michael M. Gray*

*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



*M<sup>e</sup>*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Michael M. Gray*

*Pvt*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McCray*

*vt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1<sup>st</sup> 1866*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Fulton*

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McCray*  
*Cpl*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lueter*

(358)

Copyist.

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael McCray*

*Prs*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. J. M. Langh.*  
Copyist.



*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Michael Mc Leray*  
*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. J. M. Langh*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael McCray  
Pat., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June & Aug 1864  
Mustard det'sed  
at camp for  
I O 40 Ad 220  
2 Brig 3 Qu 18  
A, C

Book mark:

(546) *A. G. Douglas* Copyist.

M<sup>o</sup> | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Michael M<sup>o</sup> Cray  
Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Barro, Santiago, Pa. Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$  $2 \frac{49}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't.*

Book mark: *P. 11, 27, P. 201/73*  
*776/Pr.*

(361)

*Fitz*  
Coyt.  
Camp.

1014  
McDonald Carl H.

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2d Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315349	26
2	5315350	27
3	5324323	28
4	5324413	29
5	5324501	30
6	34669560	31
7	42951231	32
8	40726350	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also 8th. N. Y. Incl. Btty.



S 2252431 Rowson  
M. A. 1048554  
MS 116 4966

Thos. C. Hatch  
Ex.

No. 19 Car, U.S.C.T.

Clerk G. C. McDonald

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y.

Age 27 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brownsville, Tex, Sept. 15, 1865.

Muster-in to date July 1, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When July 1, 1865.

Where Brazos Santiago, Texas

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Appointed 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut -  
(from the 8<sup>th</sup> New York In-  
dep't. Battery & mustered out  
June 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.) (over)

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

R. L. Liven,

JAN. - 7

5315350

\*1891\*

To fill a vacancy  
caused by the resigna-  
tion of 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Thos,  
L. H. Brinton,

W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Clark H McDonald

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt, Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age ..... years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brownsville, Tex, Sept 15, 1865.

Muster-in to date July 1, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When July 1, 1865.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out as 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt, with 8<sup>th</sup> New York Indef't; Battery, June 30/65. Appointed 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt (over)

Book mark :

C. R. Owen



JAN. - 7

5315349

1891

by commission from  
the Sec. of War, dated  
May 30/65 - vice 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Lieut., Thos L. Hinton,  
resigned.

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clark McDonald*

*2d Lt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Det.*  
*Service at corps*  
*Hd Qrs as per*  
*special order*  
*No. 76 Hd Qrs. 11.*  
*Oct 25, O.C*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. ...* Copyist.

Mr 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

C. H. McDonald  
2nd Lt. Co. K 2nd Cav U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent present

Remarks: Detailed per S.O. No. 76  
Hd. Qrs. 1st Brig. 3rd Div. 25th  
A.C. Oct. 10/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Mc* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Clara McDonald*

*D. H.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Det. Service  
as per S. O. No 76  
dated Ad. Or. 1/3/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Stearns* Copyist.



M<sup>c</sup> | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Clark M<sup>x</sup> McDonald  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1865 Present  
Oct to Dec 1865  
Absent on det  
serv  
Jan 1866 Present

None appears also  
C. F. McDonald

Book mark:

(546) A. G. England Copyist.

M<sup>o</sup> | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Clark H. McDonald

Lieut, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Returns

of detachment 1 and 2 Reg'ts U. S. Colored Cav.,  
as follows:

Oct 1865: Station Brown-  
ville Tex Present  
signs return comdg

Dec 1865: Station Brown  
ville Tex Relieved by  
L. E. Boltwood on Dec 29  
1865 per SO 297 Hdqrs  
25 AC dated Dec 13  
1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

J. B. Hundley

Copyist.

*No 2* *Jan* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John H. [unclear]*

*Co. 7*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Jan*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Jan 12*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 12*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Jan 12*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *[Handwritten notes]*

Book mark : .....





McDonald, Clark A

2 Lt. Co.

2 Reg't U.S. G. Cav.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>12</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank <i>2</i> .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Q. 707 / Q. 707 / 2. 65  
V 126 Vol. 4 CT 1865  
Richmond Va June 7<sup>th</sup> 65

Dept. of Virginia Ad Ins of  
E. S. Co Ord  
Mag. Genl Contg.

Return to the Adjutant  
Genl the within Communi-  
cation and State that the  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Caval Cav is not  
in that Department.



Recd. at the Adjutant Genl's Dept. Va.

Head Quarters Dept of Va  
Richmond. Va June 7, 1865.

Respectfully returned to  
the Adjutant General  
of the Army.

The 2<sup>nd</sup> W. S. Colonel  
Cavalry is no longer  
in the Department

S. C. M.

711<sup>st</sup> Cavalry

---

War Dept. A. C. Office.

June 13<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Respectfully forwarded  
to Honorable Genl. Doss.

25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps, New  
Orleans, La. to the

Comd'g Officer 2<sup>nd</sup> W. S.

Colored Cavalry.

In order of the  
Secretary of War:

1865

U. W. Fuller

P. 242.

a. a. Gene Vol



St. Louis, 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps.  
Brazos Santiago Texas  
July 6, 1875  
At. 3 B. 25<sup>th</sup> A. C. (13)

Respectfully transmitted.

By Command of  
Maj. Gen. Nitzel.

J. Decker

Sgt. Walker.

A 15 B H G July 8, 1875

Clark H. McDonald

2 Lt

Huty,

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
Washington, June 2<sup>d</sup> 1865,

Commanding Officer,  
2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Colored Cavalry,  
(Thro. Head Quarters Dept of Virginia,  
Richmond, Va.)

Sir:

I have the honor to inform  
you that Charles H. M<sup>r</sup> Donald has been appointed  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant, 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Very Respectfully,  
Your Obedient Servant,  
C. W. Foster

a. a. Genl Vols.

---

No. 2er 1<sup>st</sup> B, 3<sup>d</sup> Dist 25<sup>th</sup> Co

Clarksville Texas

Oct 10<sup>th</sup> / 863-

---

Lt McDonald in charge  
of Mounted Orderly

S. O. No. 76

---

Clark H. McDonald  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C. Cav.

Order.





Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, D. C., October 31, 1865.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform you that the muster into service of Clark H. McDonald as a 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry Volunteers, made by Capt. Edwin Hughes, Commissary of Musters 25<sup>th</sup> A. C. on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of September to date from July 1, 1865, 1865, is accepted at this Office; but, on account of errors, as stated below, it can only date from September 15, 1865, which is accordingly fixed as the date from which it shall take effect.

The following are the errors: The Muster is dated back without the Affidavit required in such cases.

I am, sir, very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

(S.g.d.)

J. W. Faggard

Assistant Adjutant General, vols  
(78)

To Commanding Officer

2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry

Official copy furnished  
Capt. Edwin Hughes  
for his information  
J. W. Faggard  
A. A. G. vols

Copy of

John A. Donald

27th Street N.E. Wash. D.C.

11

11

McDonald



C. 136 = 25-17. C

Office Wagon Wagon  
November 8 1865

---

Cooper Eph. B.

Wagon

---

Requests that Lt. H.  
McDonald, be ordered  
to receipt to him for  
certain Govt. Property

---

2 No. 1  
2 No. 2

✓  
Franklin

Office A. A. G. M. Fed Gr 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
November 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

Lieut Col D. D. Wheeler

Asst Adjt Genl 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.

Colonel

I have the honor to respectfully request that Lt. Clark H. W. Donald 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. C.C. be ordered to report to me for all Government Property received by me from Lt. H. A. Hatch. 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. C.C. has left

Very respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servt  
Chas. B. Cooper  
A. A. G. M.

McDonald, A.H.

2 McCall Car

---



Office C. M. 25<sup>th</sup> Regt  
Nov. 25-1865

Col. W. Jaggard  
adq.

Col.

I have the honor to enclose  
a new Muster in Roll in the case of  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Clark H. McDonald with the proper  
affidavit appended with a request that  
the same be accepted.

The accompanying Affidavit was forwarded  
in the previous case but it is presumed  
was lost in transmission.

Very respectfully,  
Yours,

Edmund R. Taylor  
Capt. 10<sup>th</sup> Regt

1920  
McPherson Peter

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315583	26
2	5324130	27
3	5324224	28
4	5324284	29
5	5324378	30
6	5324466	31
7	5324554	32
8	9087653	33
9	40055843	34
10	5387822	35
11	40726352	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R. & P. 406219  
S. 1236788 P.O. m/m  
P.O. m/m. Gg 1031187-6-9-17-~~ER~~

Thos. E. Katok  
ex.



*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter McPherson*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Newborn, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar. 22, 1865*

Where *Baltimore*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for  
Henry Reding 3<sup>rd</sup> Co  
5<sup>th</sup> Md.*

*J. Smith*



Mc | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Mc Pherson

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 23, 1863 :

Muster-in to date Mar. 21, 1863 :

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 22, 1863 :

Where Baltimore

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Mc | <sup>2</sup> 6<sup>#</sup> | U.S.C.T.

Peter McPherson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the <sup>x</sup>2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry Roll dated  
Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born North Carolina

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes Blk Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4 3/4 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ due \$ 100

Where credited 3<sup>rd</sup> Dist. Md.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Subs. for Henry Veditz

~~Became to U.S. Col'd Cavalry  
not borne on rolls of Regt.~~

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

# Corrected Aug 4/97 Cnd

Conard

me, I can use.

Peter McPherson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded\***

for the 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. Cold. Cav Roll dated

Baltimore Md, Feb 24, 1865.

Where born North Carolina

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mar 22, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 4 3/4 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Substitute for  
Henry Veditz. 3<sup>d</sup> Dist.  
Md

\*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

C. H. Spang

(340c)

Copyist.

Peter M. Pherson

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute for Henry Vestig. 3" I.C. of M.D.

Book mark:

Sams



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Oster M. Pherson*

*Plt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 7 June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Davis*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter M. Pherson*

*Plt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

(358)

Copyist.

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter M. Phellson*

*Pvt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Lucas*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Peter M. Shelton*

*Private*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. Stearns*  
Copyist.



269 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter M<sup>o</sup> Pherson  
Pat, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Garrison  
29, 65 Norfolk  
Rec'd from Alfred

Book mark :

(546) A. Goergle Copyist.

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Peter M. Wilson*

*B*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*San Antonio, Tex; Feb. 10,* 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 10,* 186*5*.

Last paid to *Jan. 30,* 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Discharged*

*Henry Wilson*

*Co. F*

Book mark: .....

1021  
McPherson, Silas

Co<sup>d</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315933	26
2	5329456	27
3	5329555	28
4	5329654	29
5	5329747	30
6	5329836	31
7	5329917	32
8	9088012	33
9	43156827	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Mc | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas McPherson  
Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion *BeK*

Eyes *BeK*; hair *BeK*

Where born *Bedford, Pa.*

Occupation *Labor*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 23, 1865.*

Where *Chambers*

By whom *16 Dist Pa*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Ex cepted for  
Bedford Co, Pa, 16  
Cong, Dist Pa.*

*J. B. Smith*



M | 2 bar | U.S.

Silas M. Pherson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of men drafted & mustered into the service of the U.S. at Camp Wm. Penn. Pa. forwarded for the Roll dated Chambersburg Pa, Mch 13, 1865.

Where born Bedford Co, Penn  
Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 23 1865.  
Where Chambersburg Pa.  
Enrollment district 16 Dist. Penn.  
Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black  
Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.  
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 26 <sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of commencement of service Feb 23, 1865.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment Bedford Township, Bedford County, 16 Pa. Cong Dist. Accepted

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) J. W. Nickerson Copyist.

*Mc 2 Cav.* U.S.C.T.

*Silas McPherson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Bedford, Pa.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Sabotier*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 23, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Bedford Tp., Bedford Co., Pa., 16<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Silas McPerson*

*Corpl*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Substitute*, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 25*, 1865.

Where *Chambersburg*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*\*Substeeed by Thos E. Hatch Esq.*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(3586) *C. S. Rozzell* Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas McPherson

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogzelle

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas McPherson

Corpl., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

(358)

Copyist.

M<sup>o</sup> | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Silas M<sup>o</sup> Oheron

Capt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*M<sup>o</sup>* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Silas M<sup>o</sup> Pherson*

*Capt*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*0*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*F. B. Smith*

Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Silas M. Pherson  
Sergeant, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Crazas Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.  
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100  
Due soldier \$ 25-90 / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit  
was Private until  
April 1865.

Book mark : .....

.....  
J. B. Smith  
(361) Copyist.



1022

Mears George

Co. *H*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325887	26
2	5325972	27
3	5326058	28
4	5326146	29
5	5326225	30
6	5326311	31
7	5326383	32
8	5326467	33
9	5326550	34
10	5326633	35
11	5326710	36
12	5326790	37
13	5326862	38
14	5326933	39
15	40726353	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Mears*

*Capt.*, Co. *76*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Sumner Va, Jan 8*, 1864 .

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864 .

Where *Panquotique Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(356) *A. J. Anderson* Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Meers*

*Private*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *From date of Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent Sick in Genl Hospital.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*George Means*

*Capt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*A J Anderson*

Copyist.



*No* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Means*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1<sup>st</sup> to Sept 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358) *W B Ferguson* Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Mears*

*Put*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Mease*  
*Priv*, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358) *W. J. Ferguson* Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George. Bears*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Ferguson*  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Wears*  
*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. Ferguson*  
Copyist.

M.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Mears  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for one Remington Revolver, \$12 1/2

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

M.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Mears  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for one Remington Revolver \$12.50

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

M.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Mears  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
Does not appear in roll.  
Revolvers \$12.50 for 2

Does not appear in roll.

Book mark:

G. Powell



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Mears

Pat, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. G. Smith  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Mears*

*Plt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*W. D. Whig*  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Mears*  
*Pat, Co H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan 1866 Absent*  
*Det' as Courier*  
*to Corfu Christi*  
*Tux*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*A. G. England*

Copyist.

*George Mears*

*Sgt*, Co *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Bravo Santiago Tex, Feby 12', 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{44}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *37*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\frac{37}{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$ *300*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *joined at orig reg'n*

*Free before April 19/61.*

*Wap screw driver used*

Book mark : .....

*W. H. Keith*  
Copyist.



1023

Medic James

Capt, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317248	26
2	5317322	27
3	5317412	28
4	5317500	29
5	5317580	30
6	5317670	31
7	5317757	32
8	5317845	33
9	5317939	34
10	5318023	35
11	5318117	36
12	5318197	37
13	5318273	38
14	5318345	39
15	9087096	40
16	40726354	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Medie  
Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 22, 186

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. B. Smith  
Coryist.

*James Medic*  
.....  
*Prov*....., Co. *A*....., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe*....., *Dec 22*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 22*....., 186 *3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*.....

Period *3*.....years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(356) *J. E. Chapin*..... Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Medic*

*Pvt*

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On daily duty as teamster since Jan 17 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James P. Redie*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty as  
waggoner since Jan 17, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Medie

Pvt

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May, June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Medic*

*Plt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppages*

*One pr spurs & Hoops .52*

*in Curry Comb & brush 1.01*

Book mark:

*R. S. Shelton*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Medic*  
*Priv*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R B S Letton*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Medic*  
*Pat*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*R S Shelton*

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Media  
Capt

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jerry's Heby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R S Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Medie*  
*Pol*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Spl duty as  
Quartermaster with R. M. Dept  
Newport News. per  
R. O. No 100. 22nd. March  
1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. L. Miller*  
Coryist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Madie*  
*Co.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June, 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Miller*



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Nedie,*  
*Plt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1st 1862*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

*Nedie*

No | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Medick  
Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Meddick  
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Wayton

(358)

Copyist.

26 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>x</sup>  
James Medic,  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar & Apr 1864  
On duty duty  
as teamster since  
Mar 3, 64  
May 1864 On duty  
Teamster in R  
2 M Dept  
Apr 1865 Absent  
detailed in 2 M  
Dept Newport  
News Va for  
S. O. 13

<sup>x</sup>  
Name appears also as  
Blaggit

Book mark:

(546) *A. G. Anglat* Copyist.



No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Medico  
Bvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to 30 June, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 78 <sup>78</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined original  
original;

Book mark: .....

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

X 1024  
Medley Lewis

Cox, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315581	26
2	5317951	27
3	5318034	28
4	5318138	29
5	5318372	30
6	5316859	31
7	9087127	32
8	40055841	33
9	5387820	34
10	40726355	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Medley*  
....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion ..... *Black*

Eyes ..... *Black*; hair ..... *Black*

Where born ..... *Nor. N. C.*

Occupation ..... *Labr.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Substitute* ....., 186 ..

Where .....

By whom .....; term ..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*by order of the*  
*War Department*  
*dated June 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

*F. B. Smith*  
.....  
Covist.

*W | 2 bar | U.S.C.T*

*Lewis<sup>x</sup> Madley*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded\***

for the *2* Reg't *U.S. Col'd Cav* Roll dated  
*Baltimore, Md*, *Feb 24*, 186*5*.

Where born *Wa.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mar. 29*, 186*5*.

Where enlisted *Baltimore*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Conrad Miller, 2<sup>d</sup> Dist*  
*Md.*

\*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. H. Spang*



M | <sup>2#</sup> | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Madley

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the <sup>x</sup>2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated  
Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born Va.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mich 22, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk, hair Blk

Complexion Blk, height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ due \$ 100

Where credited 2" Dist. Md.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Subs. for Conrad Miller.

~~James H. Colden~~  
~~not borne on rolls of Reg't~~

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Conrad Miller, 47. 2nd

Conrad  
Copyist.

(339c)

CANCELLED: This card was erroneously added from the M. & D. roll, and has been removed from the R. & S. roll.

*M* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Madley*

*Priv.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Baltimore, Md., Mar. 23,* 1863.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 21,* 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 22,* 1863.

Where *Baltimore*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Substitute*

Book mark : *8-92*

*M*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Levens Medley*

*Priv.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr 2*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Receipt duly returned  
to Mr. Capt. pr. 50  
"Vol." 2d Regt New York  
troops dated Apr 15 1865  
Amount due taken by \$20.00  
30.3 1864 \$35.15 see  
check book.*

Book mark:

*Wiley*

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Medley

Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ~~James Medley~~, 1861.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent & sick in  
W.D. Wood Hospital

\* Name of person in "Present" column with a line drawn through it

Book mark:

W. Medley



*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Hedley*  
*Pvt.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged by*  
*order of the War Dept*  
*dated May 2, '65. Due*  
*William G. H. H. H. H.*  
*Sutter \$10,00*

Book mark: *Discharged June*  
*10 0 0 0*

*Hedley*

JAN. - 7

5318138

☆ 1891 ☆

2465. E.B. 710 Puff

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Medley  
Pot, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Present  
Rec'd from West  
April 1865 Absent sick  
in 2<sup>d</sup> M Reg't New-  
port News Va for  
S.O. 15

May 1865 Absent sick  
June & July 1865  
Absent sick US  
Genl Wash

Aug 1865 Last from  
New Ft Monroe Va  
Disch'd by order  
War Dept dated  
May 3, 65

Book mark:

(545)

A. J. Orzogl  
Copyist.

*W. H. Bar.*

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Medley*

*Co. A, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Murre, Va. June 24, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *June 24, 1865.*

Last paid to *(Pay due from muster)*, 186 .

Clothing account: *Never settled.*

Last settled . . . . ., 186 ; drawn since \$ . . . . . 100

Due soldier \$ . . . . . 100; due U. S. \$ . . . . . 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *46* <sup>*25*</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ . . . . . 100

Bounty paid \$ . . . . . 100 due \$ *325* <sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: *Indebted to Settler Steward*

*of 2 U.S. Col. Car. \$10.*

*Mustered out by order of War Dept.*

*Dated May 3, 1865.*

*Patient in the U.S. Genl. Hospital*

*Fort Murre, Va.*

Book mark: . . . . .

*J. H. Smith*

(348)

Copyist.



No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Medley

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit,  
M. O. from U. S. Hosp. For  
Chlorine Va. by order from  
W. S. Ellay 13/65.*

*Dis list forwarded  
Apr 20/65.*

Book mark: *Discharged June 24/65  
(over.)*

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5318372

★ 16871 ★

EB. Vol 10 p 49.

*Madley*

*Lewis*

....., Co. ....

Reg't

*1067*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

ma 31

No. ....

Lewis Madley Col

Enlisted at Balm U

As Substitute for

Conrad Miller

On the 22<sup>d</sup> day of March, 1865,

By

Robert Cothens

Son of Chapman

A. Robt. Ward

Board of Enrollment,

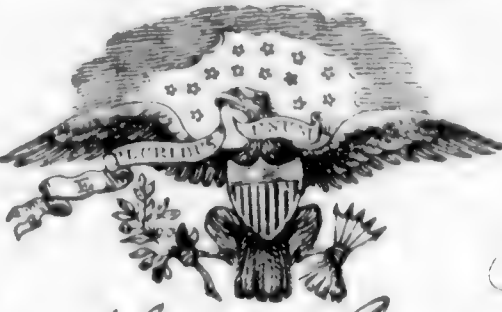
2<sup>d</sup> Dist. of W.



SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Maryland*  *Baltimore*

I, *Lewis Madley Cue*, born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty three* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Conrad Miller*, Esq., of *1<sup>st</sup> Sub Dist 2<sup>d</sup> Dist Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *twentieth second* day of *March*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *Conrad Miller*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *twentieth second* day of *March*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Baltimore* }  
this *March* of *1865*, } *Lewis M<sup>d</sup> Madley Cue*  
BEFORE *Robert Southworth* }  
*Capt. Com. Mar. 2<sup>d</sup> Dist Md* }

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Conrad Miller*, drafted in *1<sup>st</sup> Sub Dist 2<sup>d</sup> Dist Md* *March 15<sup>th</sup>*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *5* feet *5* inches high.

*Robert Southworth*  
Capt & Provost Marshal.  
*Sam<sup>l</sup> Chapman*  
Commissioner of Board.  
*J. Robt. Ward*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *2<sup>d</sup>* Dist. of *Maryland*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Lewis Hadley, desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
twenty three years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Baltimore Md  
the 22 day of March 1865

WITNESS:

Wm Taylor

Lewis Hadley  
mark



10  
Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319812	28
2	5319822	27
3	5319910	28
4	5319996	29
5	5320081	30
6	5320165	31
7	5320257	32
8	5320343	33
9	5320433	34
10	5320528	35
11	5320624	36
12	5320716	37
13	5320804	38
14	5320889	39
15	9087333	40
16	40726356	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		
25		

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse McEntree*  
....., Co. *b*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion ..... *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Harpers Ferry Md.*

Occupation ..... *waiter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where ..... *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*F. B. Smith*

(383v)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Millentrar  
Pot, Co. C, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

Hadfield

(356)

Copyist.

*Jesse Mullenbar*  
*sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Mellentree*  
*Sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. A. Field*  
Copyist.

*Jason Mellentrak*  
*Sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*J Hadfield*  
Copyist.



*James Mullen*  
*Sergeant*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *500*

*H. A. G. J. C.*

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jessie Mellenree  
1st Regt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July - Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Melleentree*

*1st Sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. Long*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Mellentree  
Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. ...*

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jessie Mellintree

Serjt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. Long

(358)

Copyist.

No

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jessie Miller  
Sergeant, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sergeant  
by Reg. Ord. No 3, April 22  
1865.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris  
Copyist.

No

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jesse Mellentree*  
Serg't, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*No*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie McClinton*

*2 Sargt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*  
*85 cts.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.



*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jessie Mellentree*

*Sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance  
85 cts.*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jesse Mellentree*  
*Sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance*  
*85 cts.*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse McLenahan  
Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Mar 2, 65  
Norfolk Va. Reduced  
to the ranks for  
neglect of duty  
for S. O. 48 extract  
1865

Apr 1865 Apr 21 Nor-  
folk Promoted  
to be Sgt for  
S. O. 3 1865

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866  
On duty Co Tailor  
service Nov 21

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gouglad

Copyist.

Jesse Mellentree  
Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1864.  
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1864.  
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{88}$   
Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{22}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ -.....  $\frac{85}{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$ 100  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Joined at orgl. org.  
Was Pvt. till Jan. 11/64,  
Was 1 Sgt. till May 17/64,  
Reduced to Sgt. Oct. 1/64.  
Stop for one thong & brush wiper  
wrench & screw driver.  
Free before Apr. 19/61.

Book mark: V. 12, 8, 154, /68  
G.O. No. 6 R. Hd. Pers. on file.

G. W. Chase



*McLentree J.*

....., Co. ....,

Reg't

*2 U.S.C. Can*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

J. Mellenree  
2 U.S.C.C.

Order

Right. Orders

2d: N.Y.C.C.

Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry  
Camp Hamilton Fort Monroe Va.  
January 11<sup>th</sup> 1864.

General Orders  
No. 6 3

On recommendation of their Company  
Commanders the following promotions are hereby  
made in Squadron C of this Regiment.

Jesse McClinton to be Sergeant.  
They will be obeyed and respected accordingly.  
By command of Lt. Col. W. P. Bond  
(Signed) W. P. Bond  
Capt.

Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry  
May 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Special Orders  
No. 14. 3

On the recommendation of their  
Squadron Commanders the following promotions  
and reductions are hereby made in Squadron



C. Sgt. Jessie Mellentree to 1<sup>st</sup> Sgt.  
via Moore reduced to duty Sgt.

They will be obeyed and respected accordingly  
By Command of Col. Geo. W. Cole  
(signed) A. J. Snyder Comdg. Regt.  
Adjt.

Descriptive Report of Company reports him  
Reduced to duty Sgt. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1864.  
No order on file.

Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry  
Norfolk Va. March 2<sup>d</sup> 1865

Special Order  
No. 48 3 Extract

VIII. Sgt. J. Mellentree is  
reduced to the ranks for neglect of duty  
while on furlough.

By order of Col. Geo. W. Cole  
(signed) James Ellis, Jr. Comdg. Regt.  
1. Lt. & Adjt.

N<sup>o</sup>. 2. Regt. U.S.C. Cav,  
Norfolk Va. April 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

General Order 9  
N<sup>o</sup>. 3 3 Extract

The following promotions and re-  
ductions are hereby made in the 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Colored  
Cavalry upon the recommendations of their  
respective Co. Commanders.

Cpl. Jessie Millett to Co. to be duty  
Sergeant to fill vacancy

By order of Col. Geo. W. Cole

Col. Brig. Genl. U.S.A.  
Comdy. Regt.

(Signed) Walter D. Munson  
1. Lt. & Act. Adjt.

Record Room

16-9-68

H.C.



1026

Menton Isaac

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	See Niuburn Isaac
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

102

Mercer Frank  
Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317250	26
2	5317325	27
3	5317414	28
4	5317502	29
5	5317581	30
6	5317671	31
7	5317758	32
8	5317846	33
9	5317940	34
10	5318024	35
11	5318118	36
12	5318198	37
13	5318274	38
14	5318346	39
15	9087097	40
16	30857790	41
17	30854116	42
18	40726359	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



Ref 634197  
A. 2502797 *Powman*

Thos. C. Hatch  
24.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Meser

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Edgecombe, N. C.

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 22, 186 .

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

L. B. Smith

*m*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Mercer*

*Prv*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft Monroe Va, Dec 22*, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date

*Dec 22*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 22*, 186 *3*

Where *Ft Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

(356)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

112

Frank Misar

Private, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrolment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.



700

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Frank Meese*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Mezer*

*Pw*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *358*

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Mescon

Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One cav. link \$ .30

" Horse bag 1.50

" Curry Comb & brush 1.01

Book mark:

R B Shelton

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Miscer

Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept to Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Shelton

(358)

Copyst.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Messer*

*Plt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. S. Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Mesner*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R S Shelton*

*M* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Frank Mercer*

*Priv*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----  
-----

(358)

*Wiley*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Meacer

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wiley



*My* **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Messer*

*Priv.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
U.S. Gen's Hospital*

Book mark :

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.A.

Frank Mercer

Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S.A. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(343)

Copyist.

No. **2 Cav.** **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Masser*

*Pat.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep + Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Hosp.*

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

M | 2 Cav USCT

Frank Murtha  
Priv, Co A, 2 Regt US Cavalry

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept 1865, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Returned to  
duty Oct 4, 1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Shivard

(843)

Copyist.



*No.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Messer*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. E. Dayton*

(358)

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Messer

Pvt, Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 Absent  
sick Gen Haaf  
(Balfour) New  
Portsmouth Va  
since Mar 6

July 1865 Absent  
sick U.S.A. Gen  
Haaf

Sept & Oct 1865  
Absent sick

Name of person absent  
Frank Messer

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gougeon  
Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Mercer

Regt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to 31 Dec, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 22 <sup>53</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined original  
original;

Book mark : .....

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Mercheester John W.

Co<sup>L</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315919	26
2	5329490	27
3	5329584	28
4	5329733	29
5	5316898	30
6	5329982	31
7	9088047	32
8	40726334	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Merchester*  
*Prvt*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *ruddy*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Hazel*

Where born *Maryln*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 17*, 186*5*.

Where *W. Merchester*

By whom *Ellis Pa.*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Theodore Kirk E Not-*  
*-tingham Pa, 93 Sub*  
*7 long Dist Pa,*  
*Discharged June 2<sup>d</sup>/65*

(3830)

*J. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

*M* *2 Cav.* **U.S.C.T.**

*John H. Mechester*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1863.*

Where born *Maryland*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Salvorer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Hazel* ; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Mult.* ; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 17*, 186*2*.

Where mustered in *W. Chester, 7<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Where credited *E. Nottingham Twp., Pa.,*

*5<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist., 4<sup>th</sup> cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Little toe off of right foot.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*D. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H. Manchester  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *\* Substituted*, 186 .

Where .....

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 17*, 1865.

Where *W Chester*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

*\* Inserted by Thos. E. Hatch Esq.*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

*C. S. Rozzell*

Copyist.

John H. Merchester  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent - sick in  
Gen Hospital since  
May 21 - 1865

Book mark:

(358) C. S. Rozzell Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John H. Manchester  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by order of the War Department dated May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865 at U.S.A. Genl Hospital at Fort Monroe Va June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H. Manchester  
Priv., Co. L., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., June 2, 1865.

Muster-out to date June 2, 1865.

Last paid to Pay due for enrollment, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 59 <sup>46</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by order of  
War Dept., dated May 30, 1865.  
Patient in U.S. Genl. Hos-  
pital, Fortress Monroe, Va.

Book mark: Should read John H.

(349)

Sandy  
Quyist.

JAN. - 7

5316898

1891

Manchester - Vide E. B. Vol.  
10, May 22, 1892.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John A Manchester  
Priv., Co. L., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1865.  
Absent sick in  
Genl Hasp's service  
May 21, 65.  
July 1865. Last June  
2, 65 Ft Monroe  
Mustered out of  
service on acct  
of physical dis-  
ability. Notice rec'd  
from A. A. G. Wash-  
ington D. C. July  
29, 65.

Book mark :

(546) *A. J. Gougeon* Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Merchester*  
Privt., Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 28, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

*Joined as Reservist  
Mustered out at  
Portsmouth, Va, June 2/65  
by order from War  
Dept. May 3/60.*

Book mark: *P.V. 22, P. 75, 187* -

*J. B. Smith*

(361)

Copyist.

*Meester Johnson*

Co. *L*,

*2*

Reg't *25th*

**Inclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

"Substitute not entitled to bounty"

No. 77

John Henry Mechester (col'd)

Enlisted at West Chester, Pa.

As Substitute for

Theodore Nick

On the 17<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1865.

By

E. S. Christman

John L. Price Capt & Pres. Mar.

A. H. Smith Commissioners.

Surgeon,  
Board of Enrollment,

7<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Penn'a



SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania,



West Chester

I, John Henry Mechesco (col?) born in the State  
of Maryland, aged thirty five years, and by  
occupation a laborer. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Theodore Kirk, Esq., of East Nottingham  
Chester County, Pennsylvania

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the seventeenth day of February, 1865;  
and having thus agreed with said Theodore Kirk, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this seventeenth day of February  
1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>one</sup> **YEAR**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at W. Chester, Pa.  
this seventeenth day of February, 1865.  
BEFORE E. L. Christman  
Capt & Pro. Mar.

John H. Mechesco  
mark

7th Dist Penna. Wm. P. Haines

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Theodore Kirk  
Enrolled; drafted in East Nottingham twp: Chester  
County, Pennsylvania, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has hazel eyes, black hair, mulatto complexion; is five feet eight  
inches high.

E. L. Christman  
Capt & Provost Marshal

Shul Price  
Commissioner of Board

P. W. Smith  
Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of 7th Dist of Pennsylvania

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John Henry Mechester (col'd) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for <sup>one</sup> ~~THREE~~ YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
Thirty five years and no months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for <sup>one</sup> ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at West Chester, Penn'a.  
the Seventeenth day of February, 1865.

WITNESS:

W. D. Haines

John Henry Mechester  
his  
mark



Merritt Alfred

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319806	26
2	5319882	27
3	5319968	28
4	5320056	29
5	5320139	30
6	5320228	31
7	5320320	32
8	5320405	33
9	5320504	34
10	5320598	35
11	5320693	36
12	5320783	37
13	5320870	38
14	5320973	39
15	5316858	40
16	9087335	41
17	32539297	42
18	32540236	43
19	40726337	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R 311 152

8 973 673 P.O. aff

S. 1305 265 P.O. aff

D. 1609 912 P.O. aff

P 1609 591 P.O. aff

Thos. G. Hatch  
ex.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Meritt*

*Co. B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Onslow, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec, 24, 1863.*

Where *It Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged at  
Norfolk Va. by order  
of Secy of War, June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1865.*

*J. B. Smith*

(383v)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Merritt  
Pot, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Ft Monroe Va Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Hadfield

(356)

Copyist.

*Alfred Merritt*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mustered July 29*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Seadfield*  
(358) Copyist.

Alfred Merritt

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.



*Alfred Merritt*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Merritt

Pratt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. D. D.

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Merritt

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. D. O'G

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merritt*

*Privt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. ...*

Copyist.



U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Merritt  
Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

(358) W. B. Logg Copyist.

*No*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merritt*  
*Paul*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Absent sick in Balfour*  
*New Hosp. Portsmouth, Ga,*  
*since April 26, 1865.*

Book mark : .....

(358)

*J. L. Norris*

Copyist.

111 2 Cav USCS

Alfred Merritt  
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't US Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(848)

Regisrrol  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merritt*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Baldwin Hospital since  
April 26, 1865.*

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.



M 12 Cav USCA

Alfred S. Merritt

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't USCA Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for May & June, 1865

**Attached to hospital:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Discharged US  
Service June 13/65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

J. Taylor

Copyist.

*Mo* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merritt*

*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Norfolk, Va.* *June 13<sup>th</sup>*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 13*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Jan. 1*, 1865; drawn since \$ *35* <sup>*21*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged from Balfour General Hospital in obedience to orders from the War Dept. May 8<sup>th</sup> 1865. No account of bounty on Descriptive List.*

Book mark: *739.1884*

*J. S. Smith,*  
Copyist.

16 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Bennett  
Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick Baltimore  
Hospital, Portsmouth, Va since  
April 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

\*  
Cut out off.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris Copyist.

*Mr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merritt*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Balfour Hosp. since  
Apr. 26/65*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*G.W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merrill*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in hospital since Apr. 26/65*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Merritt*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1864.*

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ ----- <sup>100</sup> ; due U. S. \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ ----- <sup>100</sup> ; due \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Joined at org'l. org.*  
*Mustered out by order of*  
*War Dept. dated May 3/65*  
*at Norfolk, Va, June 13/65.*  
*Dist. List furn. Aug. 24.*  
*1865,*

Book mark: *V. 41, R. 74, 69*  
*739 / 84*

*G. W. Chase*

1030

Miles Henry

Co<sup>E</sup>, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316184	26
2	5322708	27
3	5322789	28
4	5322884	29
5	5322976	30
6	5323071	31
7	5323156	32
8	5323235	33
9	5323313	34
10	40726360	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Miles*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Parma Va., Dec. 3, 1864*

Where born *Somerset Co. Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec. 3,* 1864

Where enlisted *Parma Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 3,* 1864

Where mustered in *Parma Va.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300*<sub>100</sub>

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*300*

*J. W. Neal*

*Henry Miles*  
*Pris*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Waudington*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Miles*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*Wauwington*

Copyist.

No. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Miles

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Soldier \$100 12 mo.  
Attendant U.S. Bounty.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. Bradin

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Miles

Pat, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Soldier 100 U.S. Bonds first in stallment

Book mark:

(358) H J Chubb Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Miles*

*Foot*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Smith*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Miles*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.

712

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Miles

Par

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Miles*  
Sgt., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Dec 1864 Gary*  
*Dec 3, 64 Virginia*  
*He enlisted in*  
*the Co*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*A. J. Gault*  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Miles*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Jan 30*, 186*6*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $\begin{matrix} 36 \\ \overline{100} \end{matrix}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\begin{matrix} 24 \\ \overline{100} \end{matrix}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at exp. exp.*

*Atop one Carbine one Revolver one*  
*Trunk one Breech rifle*

Book mark: *V. 121, P. 111, 71*

*H. H. Miles*

(361)

Copyist.

1037

Miles Samuel

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315469	26
2	5318530	27
3	5318647	28
4	5318765	29
5	5318876	30
6	5318991	31
7	5319136	32
8	5319736	33
9	9087188	34
10	40726397	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Myles*

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Charles City Co, Va.*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Feb. 8/64*  
*by Capt. F. Martin*

*Engaged in action at*  
*Snuffden Va. March 9/64,*  
*at Dring's Bluff May*  
*16/64.*

*died at Point*  
*of Rocks, Va. Oct. 15/64.*  
*of Anasarca.*

(3839)

*J. B. Smith*

Copyist.



*M* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Myles*

*Priv., Co.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va, Feb 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Feb 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 1*, 1864.

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Nyles*  
-----  
*Put.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for -----

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : -----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

*Copyist.*

*My* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Myles*

*Priv.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 curry comb & brush &c.*

Book mark:

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Miles*

*Pvt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. M. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.



W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Miles

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Item No 1 horse to \$1.50

\* Detained in Camp An. Cause  
no. 84 dated  
3rd Dec. 1864. O. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

\* (Not on the Roll)

Book mark :

O. S. Markle

*SM* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Miles*

*Private*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :

*O. J. Markle,*  
-----

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Miles

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 3, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died.

Book mark: Died Dec. 13, 1864. E. B. V. 10. P. 558.

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Saml Miles  
Priv., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Absent sick  
in General Hospital  
Aug 1864 Absent  
det<sup>d</sup> in Amb  
Corps 18 A C  
Sept 1864 Absent  
in Amb. Corps  
as driver  
Oct 1864 Absent  
det<sup>d</sup> as sharpshooter  
Oct + Nov 1864 Absent  
in Ambul' Corps  
as driver  
Nov + Dec 1864 Absent  
guard for am-  
munition train  
Artillery Brig  
18 A C  
Jan 1865 Died  
\* Name appears also as  
Samuel Hise

Book mark:

(546)

A. Gould  
Copyist.



55

JAN. 18

40726397

1899

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Miles

priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: found a Rect. Died at  
Genl Hospital, Point of  
Rocks, Va. of Anasarca. Oct  
15/64. Descriptive list fur-  
nished Aug 18, 64.

Book mark: Died Dec 13  
(Over)

N. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5319736

\* 1891 \*

Book mark continued. -  
64, E. B. V. x

\* Roll term.

Miles, Samuel

P, Co. 20, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
	Inventory of Effects 1



INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Samuel Miles*

Late of Company *D.*

*2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't of *U.S. C. Co.*

Volunteers, who died at *St. of North Hope*

on the *13<sup>th</sup>* day of *December* 1864.

*Retained*

Inventory of the effects of Samuel Miles late  
 a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company A of  
 the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
 the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1861 mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1861, at \_\_\_\_\_  
 in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
 years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
 high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Point of Rocks Hospital, at  
Point of Rocks, Va on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December 1861, by  
 reason of Constipation.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Pt. of Rocks, Va  
 DATE: December 13, 1861

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

W. B. Fowler  
Surgeon  
 Commanding the Company.  
 In charge. Pt. of Rocks Hospital

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 25, 1874.

The Death of Samuel Miles

Private, Co. "B", 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan'y & Febr'y, 1865, No date, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

October 15<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

December 13<sup>th</sup>, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

( See 13 )  
is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Stewart  
EB, 10 noted  
558. See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> and  
Acta in register Feb 10 1874  
Asst. Adj. Gen.





I certify, That Samuel Miles  
of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company [ 20<sup>th</sup> ] of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment  
of U.S. Cavalry, born in \_\_\_\_\_, in the State of \_\_\_\_\_,  
aged \_\_\_\_\_ years, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion,  
\_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by profession a \_\_\_\_\_ was enlisted  
by \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
\_\_\_\_\_ eighteen hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ to serve for \_\_\_\_\_ years,  
and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of deceased Died at Point of  
Rock's Hospital Va. on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864  
by reason of Constipation.

The said \_\_\_\_\_ was last paid by  
Paymaster \_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ eighteen hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ and has pay due from that  
time to this present date.

He has been drawing \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per month for \_\_\_\_\_ re-enlistment, under sec. 2, act of Aug. 4, 1854.

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars retained pay.

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars retained bounty.

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars on account of clothing not drawn in kind.

He is indebted to the United States \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars on account of extra clothing.

He is indebted to the United States \_\_\_\_\_

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ laundress  
at \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{\quad}{100}$  dollars.

The cost of the ration at this post is \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

GIVEN in duplicate at Co. of Rock's Va this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of December 1864.

H. B. Fowles  
Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Commanding Company.

On chge. Co. of Rock's Cavalry

1032  
Miller Chamberlin

CoL, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315925	26
2	5329460	27
3	5329559	28
4	5329687	29
5	5329820	30
6	5329997	31
7	9088016	32
8	43156923	33
9	40726361	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Chamberline D. Miller*  
*Corp*, Co *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *10* <sup>*3*</sup>/<sub>*4*</sub> inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Penn.*

Occupation *B Sm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 6*, 1865.

Where *Phila*

By whom *2 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Geo Corp 1 Ward*  
*Phila, Pa. 1 Sub 2 Cong*  
*Dist Pa.*  
*Died in U. S. Genl.*  
*Hospitl, N. Orleans*  
*Sept. 13" 65.*

*A. B. Smith*



M

2 bar

U.S.A.

Chamberlain D Miller

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of Men mustered  
as substitutes into the service of  
the U.S. forwarded to <sup>Camp of Penn.</sup> Roll dated  
Philadelphia, May 6, 1865.

Where born Penna  
Age 38 y'rs; occupation Blacksmith

**Drafted and mustered in:**

When Mar 6, 1865.  
Where Phila Pa.  
Enrollment district 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Pa.  
Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black  
Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 10<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> in.  
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ 19<sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of commencement of service \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Substitute  
Chamberlain D Miller, Sub-  
stitute for George Culp. Name of  
Sub. Dist. 1<sup>st</sup> Ward. Dist No. 1. (over)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.



OCT. 12.

43156923

1906.

Enroll Div. No. 2,  
Not entitled to Govern-  
ment bounty.

*M* | *2 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Chamberlain D. Miller*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*

Age *38* y'rs; occupation *Blacksmith*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1865

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Mult.*; height *5* ft. *10* <sup>*3*</sup>/<sub>*4*</sub> in.

When mustered in *March 6*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Phila., 2<sup>d</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1<sup>st</sup> Ward, Phila., Pa.,*

*1<sup>st</sup> Sub-Dist., 2<sup>d</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*P. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chamberlain D Miller

Corpl., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Enrollment to Apr 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \*Substituted, 186 .

Where .....

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When March 6, 1865.

Where Philadelphia

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*Absentee by Thos. E. Hatch Esq.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chamberlain D Miller

Corpl., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell  
Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chamberlain D Miller

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rogge

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Chamberlain D. Miller*

*Private*....., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Lied in Gen*  
*Adopt at New Orleans*  
*Sept 13, 65*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*G. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chamberlin Miller

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb. 17 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died, joined as  
Recruit, died in Post  
Hosp't Brazos Santiago  
Tex, Sept. 14/65, of diar-  
-rhoea. Fine, State &  
Inv. of Ept. furnished  
Sept. 18/65.

Book mark: 120, 338 N.B.V.

over

F. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.



JAN. -7

5329997

★ 1891 ★

Lied Sept. 13/65.  
E. B. V. H. P. 178

Miller, Chamberlin  
P., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. C. Co.

1  
Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Descriptive Lists .....
Burial Records .....	Final Statements .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Furloughs .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Med. Certificates .....	Orders .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough .....
Casualty Sheet ( <del>Officer's</del> ) / .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertions .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept. 29, 1874

The death of Chamberlain Miller

Private, Co. A, 2nd Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For Sept & Oct, 1865, Sept 13, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.  
Sept 14, 1865

Company Descriptive Book. 1865

Company Morning Reports. 1865

Soldier's Casualty Sheet  
Statement. 1865

Sept 13, 1865  
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. 1865

Soldier's Inventory of Effects. 1865

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. 1865

Regimental Return. 1865

For Sept, 1865, Sept 13, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns. Sept 13, 1865

Regimental Descriptive Book. 1865

By Surgeon General. 1865

Sept 13, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster Out Roll will be amended accordingly.

*Thomas M. Seward*

Noted on R. E. B. 11/178

Noted 11/178  
Assistant Adjutant General.

4181-0-1874  
Approved  
11/178

sent to C. C. Jan 27/66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Chamberlin Miller

Priv of Company L

2 Regiment of U S Navy

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Sev. Sept. 13, 1865-



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Chamberlain Miller

Rank: Private Company: L Regiment: 2<sup>d</sup>

Arm: Rifle State:

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Unknown

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Atty. Records New Orleans Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Frank D. Lamb Major

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

New Orleans

REMARKS.

B. D. Cole

Clerk.

1033

Miller John

Co <sup>L</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315924	26
2	5329494	27
3	5329589	28
4	5329688	29
5	5329779	30
6	5329865	31
7	5329944	32
8	9088051	33
9	43156828	34
10	40726362	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Miller*  
*Port*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin Penn.*

Occupation *Far*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 22*, 1865.

Where *Lebanon*

By whom *16 Dist Pa.*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Accepted Antislavery*  
*Franklin Co., 16 Cong*  
*Dist, Pa.*

(383g)

*J. B. Smith*

Copyist.

W | 2 lev | U.S.

John Miller

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of men drafted  
and mustered into the service  
the Regt. Regts of Camp M<sup>o</sup> Penn, Phila.  
of the U.S. forwarded for Roll dated  
Chambersburg Pa, Mch 13 1865.

Where born Franklin Co. Penn.

Age 31 y'rs; occupation Laborer

**Drafted and mustered in:**

When Feb 22, 1865.

Where Chambersburg Pa.

Enrollment district 16 Dist Penn.

Period 1 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ 26 35 100

Date of commencement of service Feb 22, 1865.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment

Androm Township, Franklin County

16. Pa. Long. Dist.

Accepted

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) J. N. Wilkinson Copyist.



*M* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*John Miller*  
Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Franklin Co., Pa.*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Salvager*

When enlisted ..... , 186 .

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted ..... years.

Eyes *Hazel* ; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Yellow* ; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22* , 1865.

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100 ; due \$ ..... 100

Where credited *Antirum Tp., Franklin Co., Pa., 16<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(340b) *J. C. Taylor* Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Miller

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for Enrollment to Apr 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When <sup>\*</sup> Substitute ..... 186 ..

Where .....

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb 22 ..... 1865.

Where Chambersburg .....

Present or absent Present .....

Stoppage, \$ 100 for .....

Due Gov't \$ 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

<sup>\*</sup> Substituted by Thos. C. Mattek Esq.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Miller

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Miller*  
-----  
*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*in Gen Hospital*  
*since Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> - 1865*

Book mark: -----

(358)

*C. S. Rogge*  
-----  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Miller*  
*Prin*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Miller  
Paris, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov 1860, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358) J. B. Smith Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Miller  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865 Ordinary  
duty Co. Cook  
June 1865 On extra  
ordinary duty  
Aug 1865 Absent  
sick in Genl  
Hospital

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Gould

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Miller  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 23<sup>19</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit.

Book mark: 1832 / 83

(361)

A. B. Smith

Copyist.



1084

Mills Benjamin

Co <sup>D</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315925	26
2	5329495	27
3	5329590	28
4	5329689	29
5	5329780	30
6	5329866	31
7	5329945	32
8	9088052	33
9	40726363	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benny Miles

Pat V, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 9 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born N Carolina

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March, 20, 1865.

Where Phil, Pa.

By whom Dist Pa; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for  
James Good Edward  
Phil Pa. & Sub/long  
Dist Pa.

*N* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Mills*  
Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1863.*

Where born *N. Carolina*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Sabotier*

When enlisted....., 186 ..

Where enlisted .....

For what period enlisted ..... years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Curly*

Complexion *Copper*; height *5* ft. *9*<sup>*3*</sup>/<sub>*4*</sub> in.

When mustered in *March 20, 1863.*

Where mustered in *Phila. 12<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5<sup>th</sup> Ward, Phila., Pa.,  
7<sup>th</sup> Sub-Dist, 1<sup>st</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned .....

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(340b)

*D. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Mills

....., Co. *L.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Enrollment to Apl 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *x Substitute*....., 186 .

Where .....

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mch 20*....., 1865.

Where *Philada*.....

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for.....

Due Gov't \$.....<sup>100</sup> for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:.....

*Substituted by Thos. C. Hatch Esq.*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:.....

(3586)

*C. S. Rozzelle*

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Mills

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Mills

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogge

Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Mills  
Priv, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Post Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjiman Mills

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: I. S. Steward  
Post Hospital, Brazos  
since Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Mills  
Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept 1865  
On duty as Cook  
Oct 1865 Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital  
Nov 1865 Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital  
at Brazos Santiago  
or New Orleans  
La  
Dec 1865 & Jan 1866  
Absent Steward at  
Post Hosp. for S.O.,  
141 dated Ad Gen  
Brazos Dec 2, 65

Book mark :

(546)

R. J. Douglas  
Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Mills  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept 1865  
On duty as Cook  
Oct 1865 Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital  
Nov 1865 Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital  
at Brazos Santiago  
or New Orleans  
La

Dec 1865 & Jan 1866  
Absent Steward at  
Post Hosp for S.O.,  
141 dated Ad Gen  
Brazos Dec 2, 65

Book mark:

(546)

R. J. Douglas  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Mills  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 17<sup>16</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark: .....

J. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.

1035

Mills Mark

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327028	26
2	5327111	27
3	5327198	28
4	5327287	29
5	5327368	30
6	5327454	31
7	5327546	32
8	5327636	33
9	5327727	34
10	5327820	35
11	5327910	36
12	5327996	37
13	5328079	38
14	5328160	39
15	9087832	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mills*

....., Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Maple, Va.*

Occupation ..... *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan, 1, 1864.*

Where *Ponquikague, Va.*

By whom *Levl. Levl.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*F. B. Smith*

(3830)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mills*

*Put*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *36* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *Jan 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pungoteague, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :  
-----

*O. A. Grant*

(356)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mills*

*Put*..., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 27, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... *100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

*D. A. Ward*

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 9 Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. [Signature]

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills  
Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist

76

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Pri

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

Ab | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 9 Oct, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

26

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.



216 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Prs, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Mark Mills*

*priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Griffith*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Gifford

Copyist.

*Mark Mills*

*M*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August, 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Gifford*  
(358) Copyist.





M.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mark Mills

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brajos Santiago Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ /, <sup>41</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at org orgg.*

Book mark :

*Pol*

Copyist.

1036

Miner George

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324647	26
2	5324721	27
3	5324811	28
4	5324900	29
5	5324991	30
6	5316258	31
7	5325082	32
8	5325138	33
9	5325226	34
10	5325354	35
11	5325486	36
12	5316963	37
13	5325836	38
14	9087695	39
15	624-05-1884	40
16	40726366	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 624 67. 1884.

See also



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Minor

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Baltimore, Md.

Occupation Svt.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec 20, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corp  
Nov 11 1863 for Bravery.  
Reduced to the Ranks  
March 1865. Engaged  
in action Drury Bluff,  
Va. May 16-65. New  
Market Heights Sept 29-1865.  
Deserted at Portsmouth  
Va. June 14, 1865.

(3830)

F. J. Smith  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*

*Pvt*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*St. Mauron Va*, *Jan'y 8*, 186 *4*.

Muster-in to date *Jan'y 8*, 186 *4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

*J. M. Harmon*

Copyist.

George Miner

Prvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Parner

*M. Y.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. H. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*  
*Prvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4* <sup>*85*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Advance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7 per mo. due since Jan 1.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *4* <sup>*85*</sup> 100 for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in Q. M. Co. as Steamster.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. P. Brown*  
Copyist.

16 | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

George Minor  
Pi Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept, 1867.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for  
Indance \$4.85 for  
2 M. S. 35¢

Book mark:

G. Smith

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. Brown*  
Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*

*Cope*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov - & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*

*Company*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & July*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Miner*

*Prv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp'l to Prv. as per S.O. No. 48, dated H. O. 2-27. S.C.C. March 2/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Miller

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted June 14, 65, at Portsmouth, Va, with arms & accoutrements - Total cost \$41.55.

Due Mr. W. Stuart Seeller 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col. Cav. \$152.00  
Must be out next roll on which borne

Book mark:

Frederick



M | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

George Miner

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Car

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Aug. 1, 1865.

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865:

Where Portsmouth Va

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks Du U.S. for Ordnance

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

E. H. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

Geo Miner

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Absent det. serv.  
as teamster per SO 40  
Adj Gen 2B 3 Div 18 AC.

June 1865 Loss: Deserted.

\* Name appears also as  
George Trim

Book mark:

Hottrell

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Miner

Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orpl. Org.

Deserted at Portsmouth

Va June 15/65

Descriptive list sent

Sept 30, 65.

Book mark: V. 211. P. 74. 624. C. T. 1884

(over)

C. S. McLaughlin

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5325836

☆ J. 891 ☆

Discharged June 14, 1865.  
L. B. 16, 514.



*Mo | 2<sup>d</sup> Cav. | U.S.C.S.*

*George Winer*

*, Co. G, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cav.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *624-C-J-1884.*

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *August 7, 1884.*

The charge *of desertion of June*  
*14, 1865.*

against this man *is* removed and he is discharged  
to date *June 14*, 1865, under the pro-  
visions of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1864.

Discharge certificate furnished by Adjutant General's  
Office *August 8*, 1884.

(4436)

*M. Allen*

*Copist.*

1001

Mitchell Alfred  
Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324645	26
2	5324722	27
3	5324771	28
4	5324861	29
5	5324949	30
6	5316459	31
7	5325041	32
8	5316576	33
9	5325129	34
10	5325216	35
11	5325353	36
12	5325449	37
13	5325571	38
14	5316860	39
15	5325807	40
16	9087693	41
17	32539296	42
18	32540235	43
19	40726367	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Mitchell

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Burlington, N. C.

Occupation Sgt.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action  
Drum Bluff May 16-65  
Promoted to Corp. Mar., 1864  
Reduced to ranks April  
1865. Mustered  
out of service June 5-  
1865 at Portsmouth Va.  
by order of the Sec. of  
War.

F. B. Smith

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Alf*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*At Monroe Va, July 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date

*July 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*J M Harmon*



*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Plt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*J. M. Harmon*  
-----  
(358) Copyist.

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1861*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Harmon*

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* <sup>*94*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7. per mo.*  
*due since Jan 1,*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Harmon*

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*corp*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *194* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambu-  
lance corps.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist.



A. L. Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Mitchell  
Capt., Co. E, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept Aug, 1864.

Station In the Field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due to S. for  
insurance & stopped on June  
Pay Roll 1864.

Book mark:

A. L. Car

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Coyne*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*  
*Amb Corps 18<sup>th</sup> Ab.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Brown*

Copyist.

*Al. 12" Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Capt., Co. 2, 2" Reg't U. S. Col'd Car*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept - Oct*, 1864.

Station *Near Chapin's Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

*C. Thompson*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Mitchel*  
*Sgt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



*9*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Arthur Mitchell*

*Sgt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Alfred Mitchell*

*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March + April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp'l to Priv. as per S.O. No 48, dated A. Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C.T. March 2/65. Sent to Hospital Apr 13, '65*

Book mark :

*J. B. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.

*M | 2 Cav | U.S.C.*

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Reg't, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Mar + Apr*, 186 *3*.

Attached to hospital :

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(343)

*Reynolds*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Mitchell

Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1866.

Present or absent Not stated.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Sutton

(358)

Copyist.



My 12 Cav, USCA  
Alfred Mitchell  
Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't USCA Cav,

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Discharged US  
Service June 3, 65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

B Taylor

Copyist.

*M. D. Car.* U.S.C.T.

*Alfred Mitchell*  
*Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Norfolk, Va.* *June 5*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 5*, 1865.

Last paid to *Jan. 1*, 1865.

Clothing account: *Never settled.*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *Since enlistment* *68* *76* 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Balfour*  
*Genl. Hospital in obedience of*  
*order of the War Dept. dated*  
*May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1865. No account of*  
*bounty on Descriptive List. Pay*  
*due as Sgt. for the months of Jan. &*  
*Feb. 65.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348)

*J. T. Smith*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Mitchell  
Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged  
Mustered Out of Service  
at U.S. Gen'l Hspl Portsmouth  
N.H., June 5, 1865, by  
order of Sec. of War.

\*Red torn -  
Book mark:

Queter

(358)

Copyist.

Alfred Mitchell

Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.  
Sgt  
Pvt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Oct 1864 Absent detached  
in Amb Corps by letter from  
Corps Hdqrs since Aug 4/64

Nov 1864 (Sgt) Absent detached in  
Amb Corps by letter from Corps  
Hdqrs since Aug 4/64

Apr 1865 (Pvt) Alterations: Apr 13,  
Norfolk sent to Hosp by  
order Surgeon Manley

Apr to June 1865 Absent sick in  
Hosp.

July 1865 Loss: June 5, Ports-  
mouth Va. Mustered out  
of service by order Secy  
of War

Book mark:

J. Cottrell



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Mitchell

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date ..... 186 .

Last paid to ..... 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled ..... 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100 ; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100 ; due \$ ..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at Origl*

*Org. Discharged*

*(Mustered out of the U.S.*

*at Portsmouth by order*

*of Sec. of War. June 5/65*

*des. List furnished)*

Book mark: *M163. V8. C. 7. 170*

*A. M. Laught*

(361)

Copyist.

1056

Mitchell John

Co <sup>Q</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319805	26
2	5319881	27
3	5319967	28
4	5320055	29
5	5320138	30
6	5320227	31
7	5320319	32
8	5320404	33
9	5320503	34
10	5320597	35
11	5320692	36
12	5320782	37
13	5320869	38
14	5320952	39
15	9087334	40
16	40726368	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*  
....., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Pacutank, N. C.*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *wounded in  
side & arm at Newmarket  
Height, Va. Sept. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mitchell  
Pt Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Pt Monroe La Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Pt Monroe La

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Hadfield

(356)

Copyist.



John Mitchell  
Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358) *Hadfield* Copyist.

John Mitchell  
Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

(271) | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*John Mitchell*

*Pat*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *\$*

(358)

*W. A. Field*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*  
*Present*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*9*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*W. S. Loe*  
(358) *W. S. Loe* Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mitchell  
Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In 18<sup>th</sup> at  
Hospital, wounded  
ed

Book mark:

(358) *W. D. D.* Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mitchell  
Prest, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov - Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Back pay due since enrollment

Book mark:

W. J. [Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mitchell

Prnt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Back pay due since enrollment

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. [Signature]

Copyist.

*No*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.



*Mo*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*

*Plt*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.

*No*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*

*Pr*

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*G. W. Chase*  
(358) Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Mitchell

Por., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept to Nov 1864  
Absent sick in  
180 C Hosp at  
Point Rocks Va  
Wounded

Dec 1864 Dec 12, 64  
Retd from Bal-  
four G Hosp Ports-  
mouth

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. G. Langlas  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Mitchell*  
Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *56* 19/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Joined at org'l. org.*  
*Free before Apr. 19, 1861.*

Book mark: *P. V. 41. P. 15. 77*

(361)

*G. W. Chase*

Copyist.

1039

Monroe Charles

Co 2<sup>d</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315932	26
2	5329500	27
3	5329595	28
4	5329693	29
5	5329783	30
6	5329869	31
7	5329948	32
8	9088057	33
9	43156926	34
10	40726370	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Monroe*

*Port*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Porter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 8, 1865*

Where *Phil*

By whom *2 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for John W. Page 7 ward Phil Pa, 2 Sub, 2 long list Pa,*

*F. B. Smith*

(383g)

Copyist.



M | 2 bar W.S. Co.

Charles Munroe

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of men mustered  
as substitutes into the service  
of the U.S. forwarded to Camp M<sup>o</sup>nn  
Philadelphia, Mar 9, 1864. Roll dated

Where born Virginia

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Porter

**Drafted and mustered in:**

When Mar 8, 1865.

Where Phila Pa

Enrollment district 2<sup>d</sup> Dist. Pa

Period 1 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 2 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ 19<sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of commencement of service \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Substitute  
Charles Munroe. Substitute  
for John W. Page. Name of sub  
Dist. 7<sup>th</sup> Ward. Sub Dist. No 2 (over)

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) J. W. Wilkinson Copyist.

OCT. 12

43156926

1906.

*Enroll. Dist No 2.*

*Not entitled to Gov.  
ernment bounty.*

*M* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Monroe*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Porter*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *March 8*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *Phila., 2<sup>d</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Ward, Phila., Pa.,  
2<sup>d</sup> Sub Dist., 2<sup>d</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(340b)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Monroe

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Enrollment to Apr 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

\* Substitute

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb 5, 1865.

Where Philada

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\* added by Mrs. E. Hatch Exp.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Monroe

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Monroe

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rogge

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Monroe

Orin, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 00, 80/100 for Lost Ord.  
inance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

F. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Monroe*

*Priv*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *85*/<sub>100</sub> for *Advance lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *A. S. U. S. Gen. Hospital*

Book mark:

*F. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Monroe

Pvt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1865 Absent sick  
Jan 1866 Absent sick  
in Hosp

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gouglad

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Monroe*

*Print, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *27* <sup>*26*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... <sup>*72*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit  
I stop'd one screw driver,  
one Shing + Brush  
wiper \$ .72*

Book mark : .....

*J. B. Smith*

Copyist.

(361)

1040

Montier Francis

Co <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5329455	26
2	5315931	27
3	5329554	28
4	5329653	29
5	5329746	30
6	5329835	31
7	5329916	32
8	9088011	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Francis Montier*  
*Long*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Pila, Pa*

Occupation *Seam*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 9*, 1865.

Where *Pila*

By whom *Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Wm. A. Lippincott 6 ward*  
*Pa. 5<sup>th</sup> Sub 1 Long Dist.*

(383a)

*J. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



M 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Francis Montier

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Philadelphia, Pa.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ *1* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *March 9*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Phila., 1<sup>st</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *6<sup>th</sup> Ward, Phila., Pa.,*

*5<sup>th</sup> Sub-Dist., 1<sup>st</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*P. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Montier

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Enrollment - to Apr 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Substituted* ....., 186 .

Where .....

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 9* ....., 1865.

Where *Philada* .....

Present or absent *Present -* .....

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

*\* added by Thos. C. Hatch 24r.*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586) *C. S. Rogge* Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Montier

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis Montier

Capt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

(358)



*m* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Francis Montier*

*Capt.*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Montier

Capt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. B. Smith  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Montier

Capt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>52</sup>/<sub>100</sub> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit  
was present until  
Mar. 20/65.

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

1041

Montier Robert

Col, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315930	26
2	5330006	27
3	40726399.	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*N* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Robert Montier*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Philadelphia, Pa.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *March 9*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Phila., 12<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5<sup>th</sup> Ward, Phila., Pa.,*  
*4<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist., 1<sup>st</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Muster out roll of Co. L next  
on which name is borne -*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(340b)

*D. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>x</sup>  
William Montin

Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Absent  
sick at Phila-  
delphia Pa since

Mar 13, 65

Apr 1865 Absent in  
Genl Hosp since

Apr 2, 65

Apr 1865 Deserted

Apr 10, 65 Nor-  
folk

<sup>x</sup>  
Name appears also as  
Montin

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. Ogden

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Montier*

*Pratt*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb, 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Deserted, joined*

*as Recruit deserted*

*from Norfolk, Va, April*

*11/65, descriptive list*

*forwarded April 13/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Smith*

(361)

Copyist.

1042

Mooney, Charles

Co. 2, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316228	26
2	5315517	27
3	5321628	28
4	5321727	29
5	5321829	30
6	5321963	31
7	5322154	32
8	9087408	33
9	40055795	34
10	30852788	35
11	30854338	36
12	40726319	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also





M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mooney

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 20, 1865.

Where born Balto. City, Md.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted Mar. 16, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore, Md.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mar. 16, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore, Md.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks This man has left

power of attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

E. F. Spang

Copyist.

*M* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mooney*

*Priv., Co.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 16*, 1863.

Where *Baltimore, Md.*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark:

*Beck*

Copyright.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Morrey*

*24*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March April*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*C. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mowrey*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for ord \$5.99*  
*Absent sick in Hospital*

Book mark:

*B. W. Hill*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mooney*  
*Plt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Receipt from Depot*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. W. Willard*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Mooney

1st Lt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Furniss

(848)

Copyist.

*Mo* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mooney*  
*Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *6*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5 99* for *Ord.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died in US G Hospital*  
*Sept 21 / 65*

Book mark:

(358)

*S. W. Forrest*

Copyist.



M. S. Cav. U.S.A.

Charles Mooney  
Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for Sept 10<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent .....

Remarks: Adm. Sept 21

Book mark: .....

Wiley

(248)

Copyist.

776 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

<sup>x</sup>  
Charles Murray  
Priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain War  
23, 65 Norfolk  
Rec'd from West  
Apr 1865 Absent detached  
in Armbul Corps  
3rd Div 25th A.C.  
July 1865 Absent sick  
Gen Hosp  
Aug & Sept 1865 Absent  
Sick  
Oct 1865 Died in  
Hosp New Orleans  
Sept 21

<sup>x</sup>  
Name appears also as  
Charles Murray

Book mark:

(546) A. J. Gould Copyist.

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Mooney

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born Balto City - Md

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted March 16, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk blk

Complexion blk height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mch 16, 1865.

Where mustered in Balto Md

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Roll not signed

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(339) D. P. York Copyist.

This card was erroneously placed in this roll. See Card from R. & P. 446640. An unsigned M & S signed roll.

*No* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mooney*  
*Pr*, Co *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Grays Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined a recruit Died*  
*at US Gen Has Ft Monroe*  
*Va. Sept 21. 65. of disease*  
*Final statement & Inv of effects*  
*found*

Book mark: *V. 128 P 159. 71*

*S W Forest*  
(361) Copyist.



Mooney, Chas.

D Co. 2 U.S.C. Cav. Reg't

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	<i>Charles Mooney</i>
Number and locality of the Grave,	<i>6953</i>
Hospital number of the deceased,	
Regiment, rank and company,	<i>2 U.S. Cavalry - Private - 2</i>
Residence before enlistment,	
Conjugal condition, (and if married,	}
The residence of the widow,	
Cause of death,	} <i>Phtisis Pulmonalis</i>
Age of the deceased,	
Nativity,	
References and remarks,	
Date of death and burial,	<i>September 21 1865</i>

To *Supt Genl W. S. Army*

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

*F. E. Pyquette*

SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.

*in Charge*

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

*Camp Apique San Antonio, La.*

A.G.O.

Auditor sent 2<sup>d</sup> Aud.  
M.

A.G.O. Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1865

P. O. of Adams & P. in,  
rec'd 19<sup>th</sup> sent 2<sup>d</sup>

W. H. M.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2<sup>d</sup> Auditor.



# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Private Charles Moony*

*2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Paid Sept 21 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

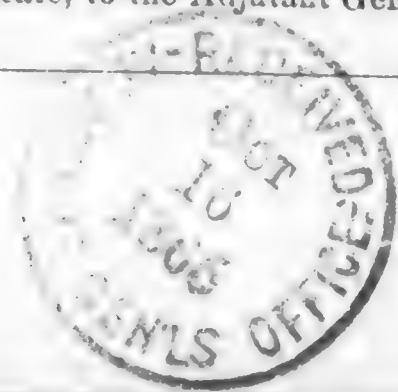
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



*[Handwritten signature]*



I certify, on honor, that Charles Moony a Private of  
 Captain St. Luncheon Company (2) of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Col.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Baltimore, State  
 of Maryland, aged 22 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Sailor, having joined the company on  
 its original organization at Baltimore, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
 the service of the United States at Baltimore, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day  
 of March, 1865, ~~(or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~ Lieut  
Sykes, at Baltimore, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March,  
 1865, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
 on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1865,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
 the term of One Year: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. Service to the present date, is now  
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Phthisis Pulmonalis  
at New Orleans La. September 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

The said Private Charles Moony was last paid by Paymaster  
Never Paid to include the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1865, and has  
 pay due him from ~~that time~~ <sup>enrollment</sup> to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
 amounting to forty three  $\frac{27}{100}$  dollars, since the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March,  
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
 $\frac{1}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
 for other stoppages, viz: Due self for Ordnance five  $\frac{23}{100}$  Dollars.

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
 \_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
 place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
 He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 21<sup>st</sup> day  
 of September, 1865.

F. E. Pyrcett  
 Surgeon in Charge  
 Commanding Company  
 Corps d'Afrique U.S. Gen Hosp't.

Copy Sept 21 - 1865  
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Charles Moony

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry

**VOLUNTEERS.**

C. d. A. Hosp

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Charles Moony a Private of  
Captain St. Lincubush Company (2) of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Baltimore, State  
of Maryland, aged 22 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Sailor, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Baltimore, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Baltimore, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1865, <sup>and</sup> for was mustered in service ~~as a recruit~~, by Lieut  
Sykes, at Baltimore, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March,  
1865, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of One year: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in U.S. Service. to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Phthisis Pulmonalis  
a New Orleans La September 21 1865.

The said Private Charles Moony was ~~last paid by Paymaster~~  
Not Paid to include the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1865, and has  
pay due him from <sup>enrollment</sup> ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to forty Three 37 dollars, since the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
5 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: Due U.S. for Ordnance five 5<sup>00</sup>

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of September, 1865.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. ....

*Charles Murray*

*Pvt* of Company *D*

*2* Regiment of *25th Cal*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Killed Sept 21, 1865*



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Charles Money*

Rank: *Priv* Company: *D* Regiment: *25*

Arm: *U.S. Cavalry* State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

*Rep. Am. La*  
*Pg. 130*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Im. Moore*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

*Sept 21, 1865*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

*St. N. Orleans*

*[Signature]*

Clerk.

---

---

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Charles Mearns

Late of Company "D", 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment

U.S. Col. Cav., who died

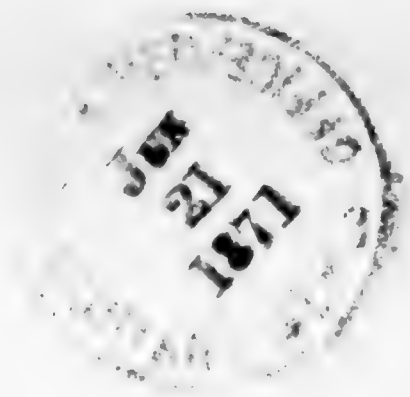
at Bayou d'Aprième General

Hospital New Orleans Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>

1865.

---

---



Camp of American U. S. Army General Hospital,  
New Orleans September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1865.

Commanding Officer, "D" Company,  
2<sup>d</sup> Regiment U. S. C. Cav.

I have to inform you  
that Charles Maconey of your Company died in this  
Hospital on 21<sup>st</sup> September 1865 of  
Pneumonia Pneumonia.

I enclose his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,  
and Inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

F. E. Siqueth

Surgeon U. S. A.,

In charge of General Hospital

Inventory of the effects of Charles Macony  
 Company "D", 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment U.S.C. Cav.,  
 who died in the Camp of Agriam General Hospital New Orleans  
La. Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>, 1865.

CAPS .....		BLANKETS .....	1
DRESS COATS .....		KNAPSACKS .....	1
OVERCOATS .....		<del>CANNONS</del> <u>R. Blanker</u>	1
JACKETS .....	1	HAVERSACKS .....	
TROUSERS .....		MUSKETS .....	
SHIRTS .....		BAYONETS .....	
DRAWERS .....		CARTRIDGE BOX .....	
BOOTS, pairs .....		BELT .....	
SHOES, pairs .....		MONEY .....	
STOCKINGS .....			



Copy

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Privt Charles Mooney

Late of Company D

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans La

on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 1865.

Inventory of the effects of Charles Mooney late  
 a Private of Captain Lieut Company D of  
 the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a Private at Baltimore in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
 the 16<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865, and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a Private on the 16 day of March 1865, at Baltimore  
 in Company D, 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cav. Volunteers, to serve One  
 years or during the war; he was born in Baltimore in the State  
 of Maryland; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches  
 high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a Sailor; he died in Camp Afrigue U.S. Gen. Hospit at  
New Orleans La on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September 1865, by  
 reason of Phthisis Pulmonalis

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>B. Blanket</u> .....	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....	1	Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	1	MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie.....	\$ -
				Notes.....	\$ -

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private  
Charles Mooney, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of Surgeon in Charge at Camp Afrigue U.S. Gen. Hospit  
New Orleans La to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: New Orleans La

Commanding the Company.

DATE: September 21<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Moore Axon

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319809	26
2	5319885	27
3	5319970	28
4	5320058	29
5	5320141	30
6	5320230	31
7	5320322	32
8	5320407	33
9	5320506	34
10	5320600	35
11	5320694	36
12	5320784	37
13	5320873	38
14	5320955	39
15	9087337	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moon*

, Co. *6*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Hartford, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 186*9*.

Where *at Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*F. B. Smith*

(383*v*)

*Copist.*



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Axon Moore

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.*

Muster-in to date *Dec 24, 1863*

**Joined for duty and enrolled:**

When *Dec 24, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Hadfield*

(356)

Copyist.

*Alvan Moore*  
*Pr*..., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358) *Handfield* Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Axon Moore*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Happfield*

Copyist.

*Upton Meacham*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May - June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Stadfield*  
(358) Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Axon Moore*

*Present*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Log*

Copyist.

*Al* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Arvon Moore*

*Print*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358) *Wobler* Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Axon Moore

Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 20 Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. H. G.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Axon Moore*

*Privt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(358) *W. B. Logg* Copyist.



*Sam Moore*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*From Moore*  
*Pat*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 9 June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*From Moore*  
*Put*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Axon Moore*

*Over*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ayon Moore*

*Co*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Axon Moore*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $27 \frac{26}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at org'l. org.*

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 228 / 68*

*G. W. Chase*

(361)

Copyist.

*Moore Charles*

*Co L*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315928	26
2	5329498	27
3	5329593	28
4	5329692	29
5	5329782	30
6	5329867	31
7	5329947	32
8	9088055	33
9	<i>R. &amp; P. 450,150</i>	34
10	43151493	35
11	40726318	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *R. & P. 450,150.*

See also

1345959 - and wd

R.P. 40-0 10-0

A 1908030 P.O. 24+24

R.P. 785020

J.D. 9-7-15 J.H.V

44.201 - 10-8-23 22

USDA 7/1/32 C.P.

Thos. C. Hatch Es.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Virginia

Occupation Lab.

**ENLISTMENT.**

When March 7, 1865.

Where Chambers

By whom 16 Dist Pa.; term 1 yr.

Remarks: Substitute for  
Augustus Brown  
Littletown Pa Adams  
Co. Pa, 16 Cong Dist, Pa.

H. B. Smith

M | 2 bar | used.

Charles Moore

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Substitutes for enrolled men  
forwarded Roll dated

Chambersburg Pa. Mch 13, 1865.

Where born Va

Age 18 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Mar 7, 1865.

Where enlisted Chambersburg Pa.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes brn; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mar 7, 1865.

Where mustered in Chambersburg Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ none 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865; drawn since \$ 21 95/100

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: where credited

Township Littlestown

County Adams

Cong Dist. 16 Pa. (over)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

L. D. Boston  
Copyist.

OCT. - 8

43151493

1906.

*Substitute for Augustus  
Crosby enrolled in Little-  
town Mass Adams Co. Pa.*

*M* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Moore*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Sabores*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *March 7*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Littletown Tp., Adams*

*Co., Pa., 16<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *R. & P. 450,150*

(340b)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When <sup>+ Substitute</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When March 7, 1865.

Where Chambersburg

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

+ Added by Thos. C. Hatch Esq.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogge

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Moore*

*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Poin, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Moore*  
Pot, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1865 Absent*  
*Sick in Genl*  
*Hosp*  
*Jan 1866 Absent*  
*in confinement*  
*by Judge G. C. M.*  
*for 6 months*  
*commencing Jan*  
*20, 66*

*x*  
*Cancelled*

Book mark :

*A. G. Angles*  
(546) Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Moore

Prior, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 16 <sup>98</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

in confinement at Dry Tortugas, Fla, by sen-  
-ence of G. C. M. order

No. 1 H. S. 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> dis.

No dis charge furnish-  
-ed.

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav. U.S.C.

Charles Moore  
Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: R. & P. 450150

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, May 20, 1896.

It has this day ( May 20, 1896 , )

been determined by this Department from the  
records that this man  
was dishonorably dis-  
charged the service on Jan.  
12, 1866, the date of G.O.M.  
O.#1, Adgrs. 3d Div. 25 A.C.,  
Brazos Santiago, Tex., pre-  
mulgating the findings and  
sentence of a court mar-  
tial in his case.

A. G. M.

(440)

Copyist



Moore Chas

P, Co. L, 2 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

76

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

8 papers 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 4
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

1 paper 1

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 9 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

No.

26.

No. 402

Charles Moore, Col

Enlisted at Chambersburg Va

As Substitute for

Augustus Crouse

On the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1865.

By

George Eyster Pr. Mar.

John Culp, Commissioner

William C Lane, Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

16 Dist. of Pennal



SUBSTITUTE

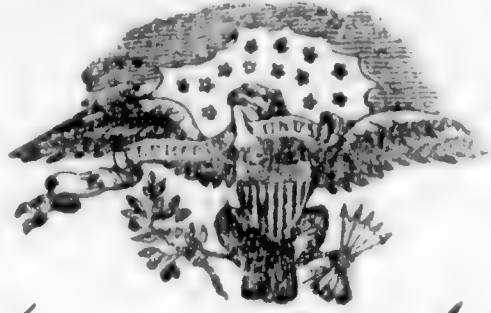
*Mansfield Co*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Virginia*



*Chathamburg*

I, Charles Moore (Col) born in the State of Virginia, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Laborer

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Augustus Grouse, Esq., of Littletown Boro Adams County Pennsylvania

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Seventh day of March, 1865;

and having thus agreed with said Augustus Grouse, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Seventh day of March

1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE~~ **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Chathamburg

this 7th day of March 1865.

BEFORE

Wm. D. [Signature]  
*Wm. D. [Signature]*

Charles Moore  
*Charles Moore*

Attest: B. C. [Signature]  
*B. C. [Signature]*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Augustus Grouse liable to be drafted in Littletown Borough Adams Co Pennsylvania, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Brown eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is five feet five inches high.

Wm. D. [Signature]  
*Wm. D. [Signature]*  
Capt & Provost Marshal

John [Signature]  
*John [Signature]*  
Commissioner of Board

W. M. [Signature]  
*W. M. [Signature]*  
Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of 16 Dist. of Penna



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

x, Charles Moore (Col.) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ <sup>One</sup> YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and two months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for <sup>One</sup> ~~three~~ year.

GIVEN at Chambersburg, Penna  
the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1865

WITNESS:

B. C. Lawrence  
W. M. Sengall

Charles <sup>his</sup> Moore  
mark

125 Bleeker St,  
New York City.  
August 4th 1866.

Zyink Paul

Asst Major USA  
C. M. Dept. of Va.

Orders Sir. Chas Moore  
Co "L" 27th Regt.  
to Richmond Va. to report  
to the Adj. Gen. of State

Received at Office of  
COMMISSARY OF  
MUSTERS,  
Aug. 6, 1866.  
Dept. of Virginia.

Rec Aug 6/66

125 Bleeker St.  
New York City.  
August 1st 1866.

Zinks Paul  
Ambassador USA  
C. M. Dept. of Va.

Orders Sir. Cham Moore  
Co "L" 27th Reg. C.  
to Richmond Va. to report  
to the Adj. Gen. of State

Received at Office of  
COMMISSARY OF  
MUSTERS,  
Aug. 6, 1866.  
Dept. of Virginia.

Rec Aug 6/66

Magnum  
21 N.B.  
Pm

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

No. 125 Bleecker Street,

New York City, August 4<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Private Charles Moore  
Co. L. 9<sup>th</sup> Regiment U.S. Co Troops

having applied to this Office for muster-out of service, will proceed to  
Richmond Va  
and report to the Chief Mustering Officer of the State at that place.

Quartermaster will please furnish transportation.

Paul Curtiss  
Bt Major &c  
~~Brevet Colonel and A. D. C.,~~  
Chief Commissary of Musters,  
Department of the East.

sent to [unclear] Aug. 6,



2. 20. Vol. 5. C. D. 1866.

Richmond. Va

August 6<sup>th</sup> 1866.

~~No. 11~~ M. M. 3571.

Virginia Dept of  
Chas. H. Graves Put Col.

A. C. ~~W. H. G. M.~~

~~W. H. G. M.~~  
Asks information as to  
the disposition of the case  
of Pvt Charles Moore Co  
L<sup>o</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> U. S. Cavalry who  
has reported to him for dis-  
charge from Dept of the East.  
On muster roll of his Co. he  
is reported in confinement  
at Fort Mifflin by Supt  
of G. C. M. no discharge fur-  
nished. He has no papers  
with him but says he was  
sentenced to confinement  
for six mos. for disobedience  
of orders. from Feb'y 1866.

Rec'd back also. Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1866  
(with 1 enc)

Rec'd A. G. C. Aug 1. 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office.  
August 11<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Respectfully referred  
to Brevet Major Genl.  
Joseph Holt, Judge  
Advocate General U.S.  
Army, who will  
please return this  
paper to this office  
with a copy of the  
sentence of General  
Court Martial in the  
case of the within  
named soldier, if  
any record of the  
same is on file  
in this office.  
(over)

HEAD QUARTERS  
OF THE POTOMAC

RECEIVED

By order;

Wm. Foster

a. a. Serjeant.  
E. B. Vol. 5, Page 118.

War Department.

Adjutant General's Office.

August 17<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Respectfully returned to.

Col. Colonel Charles A.

James, Aide de Camp

and Acting Commissary

of Musters Department

of Virginia, Richmond,

Va., and his attention

is directed to the enclosed

extract of General Court

Martial Order, No. 1.

of January 13<sup>th</sup> 1866, from

Court.



Head Quarters Department of Virginia,

1118

Richmond, Va., Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1866.

Brig. General. L. W. Foster.  
Asst. Adj. General,  
Washington D. C.

General:

I have the honor to inform you that Private Chat Moore, Co. "L", 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Colored Cavalry, has reported at these Head Quarters for muster out, under orders from the Comdr. of Muster, Dept. of the East.

On the muster out Roll of his Co. he is reported, "In confinement at Dry Tortugas, by sentence of G. C. M. Order No. 1, H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. no discharge furnished."

He has no papers with him to show the length and terms of his sentence, but says he was sentenced to be confined for six months from February 1866, for disobedience of orders.

I have the honor to request information as to what disposition I shall make of this case.



Very Respectfully  
Your Obedient Servant  
H. C. C. & A. D. C.  
Acty Comdr of Muster  
Dep't of War.

Head Quarters, 3<sup>d</sup> Division  
25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps. It would  
appear that this soldier  
was discharged from  
confined by reason  
of expiration of sentence.  
Sunder

W. Foster

A. N. Smith Col.

E. B. Co. Page 115.

Records Office  
Camp Hunter  
Keph Patonae  
Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1862

Head Quarters,

3<sup>d</sup> Division, 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps.

Dragoons Santiago, Texas.

January 12<sup>th</sup> 1866.

General Court Martial Orders.

No. 1.

(Extract.)

1. " " Before a General Court  
Martial which was convened at Head Quarters,  
3<sup>d</sup> Division, 25<sup>th</sup> A. C., at Dragoons Santiago Texas, pursuant  
to Special Orders No. 100, dated Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.,  
December 9<sup>th</sup> 1865, and of which Major A. McJure,  
1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. is President, was arraigned and tried:

x x x x x x x x  
3<sup>d</sup> Private Charles Moore Co. D. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry.  
Charge. Disobedience of Orders.  
Specification 1<sup>st</sup>. In that the said Charles Moore  
Private Co. D. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Coy. who ordered by the 1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant  
George Thompson, Co. D. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Coy. to go and bring  
(over)



state, did, wilfully refuse saying: "I will see you in full  
before I will go."

This at the Camp of the 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Co. in or about  
the 25<sup>th</sup> day of November 1865, at Brazos Santiago, Texas.  
Specification 2<sup>d</sup>. In this, that the said,  
Charles Moore, Private Co. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Co. when  
ordered by his Commanding Officer 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut.  
Nelson M. Davenport, Co. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Co., to go to  
the guard house in arrest, did refuse saying: "He  
would not go," at the same time taking his clothes  
off and went to bed.

This at the Camp of the 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Co. in or about  
the 25<sup>th</sup> day of November 1865, at Brazos Santiago, Texas.

To which charge and specification, the accused  
Private Charles Moore, Co. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Co. pleaded:

Guilty.

The Court having maturely considered the  
entire record, find the accused Private Charles  
Moore, Co. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Co., as follows: 6225



Of the 1<sup>st</sup> Specification

"Guilty."

Of the 2<sup>d</sup> Specification

"Guilty."

Of the Charge.

"Guilty."

Sentences.

And the Court does hereby sentence him Private  
Charles Moore, Co. 2<sup>d</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Regt. I. C. C. to be confined at  
hard labor at Fort Leavenworth for six (6) calendar  
months and kept in close confinement six (6) days  
of each month for the first three months.

x x x x x

7. The proceedings and Findings in the foregoing  
cases are approved and confirmed.

The sentence will be carried into effect as follows:  
In the case of Private Charles Moore, Co. 2<sup>d</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Regt. I. C. C.  
the sentence is approved and confirmed.

x x x x x

By order of the Court, J. C. Clark.

(Signed) Walter S. Munson.

Capt. 8<sup>th</sup> Regt. I. C. C. & Co. A. A. General  
(over)

Har Dept. A. U. A.  
Aug. 16. 1866.

Q. 40. (copy) 1866

Official

L. W. Foster

A. A. Smith Co. G.



RICHMOND, VIRGINIA,

Aug 21st 1866.

J. H. Stanton

PAYMASTER, U. S. ARMY.

Receipts for Muster-Out and Pay Rolls.

Charles M. ...  
Private Co  
2nd U.S. Col. ...



Richmond, Va., Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1866.

Edw R Parry

Received of Brevet Major ~~FRED MARTIN~~, Chief Commissary of  
Musters, Department of <sup>the Potomac</sup> Virginia, the Muster-Out and Pay Rolls of  
the following named officers and enlisted men.

RANK.	NAME.	Company.	REGIMENT.
Private	Charles Moore	L	5 <sup>th</sup> Yeoan

L. H. Tuntoro  
Paymaster, U. S. A.  
Per D. H. Clerk

40

Extract

MUSTER-OUT ROLL

OF

Private Chas Moore

2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cavalry

Co "L"

Ex. M.

Received A. G. O. Aug 23<sup>o</sup> 1866

To be filed with personal papers.

By order of Dr. Ammon  
per J. B. M.

Rec<sup>d</sup> A. G. O. Aug 21/66



**MUSTER-OUT ROLL** of 1st Cavalry (Col. L.) in the 9th Regiment of 1st Cal Cavalry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel George B. Magruder called into the service of the United States by the President at Antietam, Md. (the place of general rendezvous) on the 22<sup>d</sup> day of December, 1863, to serve for the term of three years from the date of enrollment, unless sooner discharged; from the 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1865 (when last paid) to the 12<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1866, when mustered out. The Company was organized by Capt. Thomas R. Harkness at Hot Springs, Va. in the month of April, 1863, and marched thence to \_\_\_\_\_, where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NUMBER OF EACH GRADE	NAMES PRESENT AND ABSENT. (Privates in alphabetical order—the first christian name to be written full length.)	RANK	AGE	JOINED FOR SERVICE AND ENROLLED AT GENERAL RENDEZVOUS—COMMENCEMENT OF FIRST PAYMENT BY TIME.				MUSTERED INTO SERVICE.			LAST PAID		TRAVELLING.		SUBSISTENCE AND PHRASE, Forclothing, etc.		AMOUNT		VALUE OF		VALUATION,		REMARKS.
				WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	PERIOD.	WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	BY PAYMASTER.	TO WHAT TIME.	To place of rendezvous, No. of miles.	From place of discharge to home, No. of miles.	Subsistence, No. days.	Phrase, No. days.	Advanced money, Dollars.	Unexpended, Cts.	Equipments, arms, etc., received from the United States, to be paid for if lost or destroyed, Dollars.	Cts.	Horses, No.	Equipments, No.	
27	More Charles	Private	18		Substitute		1 year	May/65	Chandlersburg, Pa.	W. B. Dick	James	June 30/65						16	98				<p>This regiment was mustered out under S.O. No. 3, S.O. No. 2, S.O. No. 4, S.O. No. 5.</p> <p>Joined as recruit in confinement at Dry Tortugas by Justice Geo. C. Marshall, U.S. Dist. Ct. 3rd Div. No. 2nd Cir. in care of Private Charles More and he was discharged from confinement at Dry Tortugas by reason of expiration of his term of sentence. The regiment was paid to include March 31, 1865.</p> <p>Gen. Com. Muster, Dept. of the Potomac, Richmond Va. Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> 1865.</p> <p>Capt. <u>George B. Magruder</u> Commanding Officer</p>

RECAPITULATION.		ALTERATIONS AND CORRECTIONS SINCE LAST MUSTER.												
PRESENT.	For duty.....	Officers	1st Lieutenants	2d Lieutenants	Sergents	Corporals	Drummers	Fifers	Private & 1st Class	Artillery	Private	Total	Assessors	Total last muster
ABSENT.	Extra duty.....													
	Sick.....													
	In arrest or confinement.....													
	Detached service.....													
	Furlough.....													
	In arrest or confinement.....													
	Sick.....													
	Prisoners of war.....													

RECAPITULATION.		ALTERATIONS AND CORRECTIONS SINCE LAST MUSTER.												
STRENGTH—PRESENT AND ABSENT.....		Ensigns	1st Lieutenants	2d Lieutenants	Sergents	Corporals	Drummers	Fifers	Private & 1st Class	Artillery	Private	Total	Assessors	Total last muster
No. JOINED.	By Enrollment.....													
	By Transfer.....													
	From Desertion.....													
No. DISCHARGED.	Expiration of service.....													
	For Disability.....													
	No. Transferred.....													
	No. Died.....													
	No. of Desertions.....													

**DIRECTIONS TO MUSTERING OFFICERS.**

The Mustering Officer will see that five copies of this Roll are made out, four of which he will retain; the fifth will be retained by the Company Commander, or, in case of Field and Staff and Officers and Men mustered out of service separately or in squads, by the Senior Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or Private standing first on the list of persons so mustered out. The Mustering Officer will dispose of the four copies retained by him, as follows: One will be sent to the Adjutant-General of the Army, and one to the "Bounty Bureau," Washington, D. C., and two to the Paymaster by whom the troops are to be paid.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Francis J. Doggie's Company of the 1st Cal Cavalry for the period herein mentioned; that each man answers to his own proper name in person; that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that the valuation of all horses and horse equipments since the muster into service, was made by disinterested and good judges, and at fair and just rates.

James M. Davenport  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Cavalry Co. L.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that I have at Braxton, Texas, on this 12<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1866, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated; and mustered the Company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States.

James M. Davenport  
Adj. Gen. 38<sup>th</sup> U.S. Regt.  
Mustered Officer.

MUSTERED: Date February 12<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Station Braxton, Texas

Charles Moore, Esq.  
Company to 211 1/2 St  
New Elliptical R

T.

Wm. A. Moore  
J.D.



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

September 19<sup>th</sup>, 1874

New Ellenhrook Vol. C. T. 187

Wanted in case of Charles Moore, Private, Co. "G", 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't W. S. C. Cavalry, reported on Muster Out Roll of Company

Abund. In a confinement at Dry Tortugas, Florida, by sentence of G. C. H. C. O. 1. Hd. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. No. Discharge furnished Copy of sentence.

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

In S. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol. C. T. 187

Reply in case of Charles Moore, Co. "G", 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't W. S. C. Cavalry

(From records of Fort Jefferson Fla.)

Md. Qrs. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.

Puerto Santiago, Tex. Jan'y 12<sup>th</sup> 1866

Gen. Court Martial Order No. 1.

Charge - Disobedience of Orders. Finding Guilty Sentence - To be confined at hard labor at Dry Tortugas for six (6) calendar months and kept in close confinement six (6) days of each month for the first 3 months.

Approved

(Signed)

By order of Brig. Maj. Genl. Clark

Walter D. Munson

Capt 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S.C. & A. & A. S.

ms Arrived at Ft. Jefferson Dry Tortugas Fla. Feb. 18. '66. - Disposition Not given.

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Moore, Charles

(Name.)

Co L 2 US Col'd Cav

(Rank and organization.)

Request for military record of the above-named by applicant whose name and address are shown by attached carbon copy of answer.

Charles Moore  
was accepted as Sub ~~1st~~ Sgt.  
Mch 7. 1865 as  
Pvt. Co L 2 US Col'd Cav  
Disch'd. Dis Jan 12. 1866  
as Pvt.

155  
9-7-15

Johnson  
JHS

R. R. Div.

For cause

of discharge

220

carried  
for C.M.C.

OE Div

Deutsche GCM

Order # 1 High 3rd Div

25 A.C. Jan 12. 66

See R.P. 400150

Johnson  
M.S.



1st Ind.

War Dept. A.G.O., Sept. 8, 1915. - To the Governor, National Soldiers' Home  
Elisabeth City County, Virginia.

The records show that Charles Moore, private, Company L, 2d U.S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, was accepted into service as a substitute March 7, 1865; was tried and found guilty by general court-martial of disobedience of orders, and was sentenced to be confined at hard labor for six months. He was dishonorably discharged the service January 12, 1866; was sent to Dry Tortugas, Florida, February 18, 1866 and was in confinement at that place to on or about July 13, 1866, when he was released.

*H. P. M. Cain*  
The Adjutant General.

*MA*

(Write nothing in this space.)

(Attach this end.)

*me  
wey  
JD*



1045

Moose Francis

Co @, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319814	26
2	5319887	27
3	5319973	28
4	5320061	29
5	5320144	30
6	5320252	31
7	5320983	32
8	9087340	33
9	40726377	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Moore

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Geo. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed in action  
at Newmarket Heights, Va.  
Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1864,

F. B. Smith

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Morris

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Morris Va Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Ft Morris Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

Hadfield

(356)

Copyist.

Francis Moore

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Feb 27, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Handfield  
Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Moore

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harzield

(358)

Copyist.

111

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis Moore

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Madfield

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Moore

Prnt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July or Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Log

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francas Moore

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Killed in action at New Market Heights Va Sept 29 1864

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. D. O. G.

Copyist.



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Moore  
Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Received in  
action Sept  
29, 64 New Mar  
Ret. Accepted

Book mark :

(546) *A. Googled* Copyist.

*Mr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Francis Moore*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at orgl. org.*  
*Killed in action at New Market*  
*Heights, Va. Sept. 29/64.*  
*In v. of eff. & Fin. Stat.*  
*furn. Oct. 2/64.*

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 165 / 68*  
*1387, 1879 V. 75, P. 168 / 69*

*G. W. Chase*

More, Francis

P, Co. C, 2 Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Off. sent for to C. Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Francis Mors

Private of Company C

2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Michigan

State Volunteers.

Died Sept. 29, 1864

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

.....



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Francis Burr*

Rank: *Priv* Company: *C* Regiment: *2<sup>d</sup>*

Arm: *Rifle* State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

*Killed in Action*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Amos Holland*

*Major*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*New Market*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

*6<sup>th</sup> Reg S and Jolter  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1864*

REMARKS.

*B. DeLoe*

Clerk.

1040  
Morrish

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316173	26
2	5320237	27
3	5320328	28
4	5320413	29
5	5320512	30
6	5320607	31
7	5320701	32
8	5320791	33
9	5320877	34
10	5320959	35
11	9087346	36
12	40726373	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaiah More

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Gates Co., Va.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept. 29, 1864.

Where Norfolk

By whom St. Horton; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: credited to  
Hillsborough, Somerset  
Co., N. J.

F. B. Smith

*Jeriah More*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Newport News Va. Nov. 1, 1864.*

Where born *States Co. N. C.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 29*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Portfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Oct. 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*<sup>100</sup>; due \$ *100*<sup>100</sup>

Where credited *Co. M. F. Hilledborough Somerset*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Meale*



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaiah More  
Pint, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept - Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Credited to  
Hellsborough, Som-  
erset Co. N.J. \$100  
Bounty Paid

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. [Signature]*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isiah Moore

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov Dec, 186 7.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Bog

Copyist.

Isaiah Moore

Prnt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. Log

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaiah Moore*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for one  
Rifle Musket Cal 58/100  
\$120-*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*  
*\$20.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaiah Moore*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*  
*\$20 85*

Book mark :

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.

*Mr* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaiah Moore*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance  
\$20.85*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Moore*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance  
\$20.85*

Book mark :

*G. W. Chase*



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Moor  
Pat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Fair Oct  
30 Rec'd from  
Wepok. Credited  
Hillsborough Town-  
erset Co Oct Large  
N.J.

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. G. C. S.  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isiah Moore*

*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\overline{100}$  ; due U. S. \$ *50*  $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\overline{85}$   
 $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\overline{100}$  ; due \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.  
Stop for one thing & brush  
wiper, wrench & screw driver.*

Book mark: .....

*G. W. Chase*

(361)

Copyist.

*More, Isaiah*

....., Co. ....

Reg't *H. B. Cav.*

..... **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

\* Isaac Moore desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Sanford the 29 day of September

Witness: Sam A. D. Broham Isaac Moore  
Recruiting Agent Master

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.  
NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

No. 11  
Isaac Moore  
Volunteered at Sanford  
Sept 29 1865  
By Sam A. D. Broham  
Regiment of 3d Regt  
2nd Mass Cav  
\_\_\_\_\_ enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
Regt of \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*New Jersey*



TOWN OF

*Hillsborough Somerset County*

I, *Isaiah More* born in *Gates Co*  
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *18* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 186*4*  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Isaiah More* do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all  
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the  
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk*  
this *29* day of *Sept* 186*4*, in presence of *Isaiah More*  
BEFORE *John H. [unclear]* *Mark*  
*Recruiting Officer*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*[Signature]*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Isaiah More*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5-*  
feet *3* inches high.

*[Signature]*  
Regiment of *[unclear]* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the year, from date of enlistment, in Company *[unclear]*  
Regiment of *[unclear]* Volunteers, on the *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 186*4* at *Norfolk*  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Moore Jacob

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315751	26
2	5317326	27
3	5317416	28
4	5317503	29
5	5317583	30
6	5317673	31
7	5317759	32
8	5317847	33
9	5317941	34
10	5318056	35
11	5316948	36
12	5318347	37
13	9087100	38
14	33234812	39
15	33220929	40
16	407226374	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moore  
Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Edgecombe, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 10, 186 .

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

E. B. Smith

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moore

Plt, Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of unattached recruits  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Maurice, Va, Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where St. Maurice, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Cpyist.



*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Moore*

*Pr*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. C. Chapman*

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Moor*

*Pw*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. E. Cheyette* Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Moor*

*Pvt*

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Chapman*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moore

Out, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages  
One pr Spurs & Straps \$ .52  
" Curry Comb & Brush 1.00

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton





*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Mowbray*  
*Cvt*

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*R. S. Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.

Jacob Moore  
Pot, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

*A.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Moore,*

*Pat.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



*A. 5* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Moore*  
*Pol.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Resenter Due US*  
*for Ordnance, O.P. 7/28,*  
*taken by desertion*  
*\$50.76 Due W Stewart*  
*Sutler 2d U.S.C., 8/1st*  
*Muster out next roll on*  
*which name is gone -*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley* Copyist.

M | 2<sup>d</sup> Cav. U.S.C.T.  
Jacob Moore  
Pt., Co. A, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. U.S.C.C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ <sup>100</sup> due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*Jarshite*

Copyist.

M. 12 Car U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moore.

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Car

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Aug. 1, 1865.

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865:

Where Portsmouth Va.

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

M 12 Cav U.S.C.

Jacob Moore  
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg U.S.C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Sept Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

J. Mear  
(848) Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moore  
Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 Deserted  
at Portsmouth Va  
June 12, 65 during  
the trouble in re-  
gard to coming  
to Texas. Taking  
arms & accou-  
trements & C.C. &  
I.C., which were  
charged in Mus-  
ter rolls

Jan. 1866 Gained Jan  
10, 66 Prago  
Red from deser-  
tion

Book mark:

(546)

Agouglad

Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moore  
Bib, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.  
Last paid to 31 Dec, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ 25<sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Moore Jacob

Co. *A*, *2* <sup>Reg't</sup> U. S. C. Cav.

*24* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Office Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.,

Norfolk, Va., June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Officer in Charge City Jail

Will confine until further orders,

Jacob Wood  
Sols. 2<sup>d</sup> of C.F.

To be kept in  
your confinement  
By order Broth-Prig.  
Genl. returned

BY ORDER *Prig. Genl. returned*

M. D. Rice

Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

*W. V. Lamb*

Committee of  
Jacob M. Brown  
~~2nd W.C. Car~~  
June 15/65

Hard Labor Prison

N<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. Brig. 25<sup>th</sup> W.C.  
Clark's rule Texas

July 28. 1865.

Mr. ~~Dollard~~ - This man  
was sent to me this P.M.  
but the Corporal in charge retained him  
instead of bringing him to me  
and he is probably in camp  
I leave him for such action  
as you may see fit.

Very Respectfully

Yours

Frank D. Garrett  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. & A.P. M.

Jacob Morre

C. A. 2 25. C. C. C.

Desertion



Provost Mar. Office.  
Suffolk Va June 15 1865

Invest Brig. Genl. C. L. Mann  
Provost Marshal

Norfolk Va

I have the honor to forward herewith  
under guard

Jacob Morre C. A. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav<sup>y</sup>  
who deserted from his regiment.

The deserter traded his own clothes with one  
one negro for citizen clothes, said negro is working  
at the RR 9 miles from this post.

I remain Gen<sup>l</sup>  
Your most respectfully

J. A. Mahan  
Lieut Col & Capt Prov Mar

Ellerbrook.

— Jacob Moore —  
Oct 11 1873

~~Oct 11 73~~  
~~waiting for a reply~~

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

October 15th, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Jacob Moore Private, Co. "A",  
2nd Reg't W. C. Cavalry. He is reported on Reg't  
Return for June '65. Deserted June 13th '65. Portsmouth Va.  
(His name is dropped on all muster rolls subsequent to June 30th '65)  
My M. O. roll Presently mustered out with Company. - Army  
Record of return to Co and of his trial.

The des. book of Co. "B", 2nd W. C. Cav. reports Jacob Moore:-  
Deserted June 14/65. at Portsmouth. Va. when the regiment  
was ordered to Texas. Reg't des. book not on file.  
Co. Morning Report & Books gives no information. Co & Reg't Order  
Books furnish no record of trial.  
Records of Order Books of 3rd Div. 75th Army Corps furnish no record  
of trial.  
Needs Room. *WJ*  
Oct. 15/73.

Ellerbrook,

— Jacob Moon. —

Oct 22/80

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

November 7<sup>th</sup>, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Jacob Moore Pvt, Co. "A",  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry, who is reported on MR  
for May<sup>th</sup> & June '65. "Deserted." and does not appear on any  
subsequent rolls. till M.C. roll when he is mustered out  
with Co. - Any record of return to Co. or of trial.

Respectfully,

H. Ellersbrook

SR

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk

P. J. Hallow

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

Nov. 13, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of Jacob Moore, Co. "A",  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry.  
Co. Description with chas. Deserted June 11/65 -  
when en route to Texas. Returned.  
via Register, Norfolk Va. chas. Confined June 12<sup>th</sup>  
1865. (Disposition not given.)  
Rec'd. & Co. records do not furnish any evidence relative to  
return to Co. trial &c - etc

MS

1046  
Moore James

Co <sup>2</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315926	26
2	5329496	27
3	5329591	28
4	5329690	29
5	5329781	30
6	5329868	31
7	5329946	32
8	9088053	33
9	43156907	34
10	40726376	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*James Moore*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Lab*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb 28, 1865*

Where *Lancaster*

By whom *9 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Jacob Hunsecker*  
*Salisbury Pa, 49 Sub*  
*9 long Dist Pa.*

(3830)

*H. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



M | 2 bar U.S.A.

James Moore

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of Men Mustered  
as substitutes into the service  
Camp <sup>Wm Perry</sup>, Chilton Hts, Penna,  
of the U.S. forwarded to Roll dated  
Lancaster Penna, Mch 7, 1865.

Where born Pennsylvania

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 28, 1865.

Where Lancaster

Enrollment district Smith

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ 17<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of commencement of service Feb 28, 1865.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Substitute for Jacob  
Hunsecker. Name of Sub Dist.  
Salisbury Twp: No. of Sub. Dist. 49.  
No. of Dist. 9

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) J. N. Wilkinson Copyist.



*M* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*James Moors*  
Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**  
for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Saboteur*

When enlisted....., 1865

Where enlisted.....

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *6*<sup>*3*</sup>/<sub>*4*</sub> in.

When mustered in *Feb. 28*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Lancaster, 9<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Where credited *Salisbury Tp., Pa., 4<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist., 4<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned.....

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(340b)

*D. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moore*

*Private*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Enrollment to* *Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

*Substitute -*

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 28*, 1865.

Where *Lancaster*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

*\*Advised by Thos. C. Hatfield Esq.*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

*C. S. Rogge*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358) C. S. Rozzell Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) C. D. Rogge Copyist.



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Moore  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. B. Smith  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moon*

*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moore*  
*Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.*

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Aug 1865 Orderly*  
*Orderly at Hd*  
*220*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(540) *A. G. ...* Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Privt Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 25 <sup>11</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark: .....

J. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.



1044  
Moore James

Capt, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315619	26
2	5317324	27
3	5317415	28
4	5317504	29
5	5317582	30
6	5317672	31
7	5317707	32
8	5317791	33
9	5317880	34
10	5318058	35
11	5316965	36
12	5318398	37
13	9087099	38
14	2473-OJ-1882	39
15	40726375	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2473-OJ-1882

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born James City Va.

Occupation Labour

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan, 1, 186 .

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to  
corporal Nov, 1st 1864

(383g)

F. B. Smith  
Copyist.

No. 12 bar | U.S.C.T.

James Moore

Pvt., Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd bar.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of unattached recruits  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Mourae, Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where St. Mourae, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark: 2473-OJ-1882

(337)

J. J. Marney Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Moore*

*Plw*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Curdlett to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. E. Chapin*



*James Moor*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Chapin*

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Moor

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Mow

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One Cav. Link \$ 30

" Curry Comb 26

" for Spurs & Straps 52

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James J Moore*  
*Plt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept to Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

*R B Shelton*  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moore*  
*Corp*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from private Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1864*

Book mark:

*R B Shelton*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Moore*  
*Corp*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Private Nov. 18, 1864*

Book mark:

*R. S. Shelton*

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On sick leave  
with Regiment at  
Winchester Va.

Book mark:

Wiley  
Copyist.

*M.* 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*James Moore*

*Capt.*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Deserted June*  
*11. For order arrears.*  
*C.P.G.B taken by*  
*desertion \$ 11.86, Due*  
*M. Newark 10/15/65 2d*  
*U.S.C. \$ 14.*  
*Muster out next roll as*  
*which come.*

Book mark:.....

*Wiley*

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Cape, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated Aug 1, 1866 :

Deserted :

When June 14, 1865 :

Where Portsmouth Va

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186   .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : Sue U.S. for Ordnance

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(351)

E. Hester

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Cpl, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865 Absent  
on det send  
examining passes  
at Princess Anne  
Road near Nor-  
folk Va

June 1865 Deserted  
at Portsmouth Va  
June 13, 65 during  
the trouble in  
regard to coming  
to Texas taking  
arms & accoutre-  
ments & C & G  
which was charged  
in Muster Roll

Book mark:

(546) A. J. Douglas Copyist.

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moore  
Bt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to 3 / Dec, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit.

Deserted Fort Mauth.

va: June 16/65.

Dis List forwarded

July 25/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

No. 12<sup>th</sup> Cav. U.S. C.

James Moore  
Co. A, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S. C.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: 2473 - C. J. 1882.

**War Department,**

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1884.

The charge of desertion of June  
16<sup>th</sup>, 1865,

against this man is removed and he is discharged  
to date June 16<sup>th</sup>, 1865, under the pro-  
visions of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

Discharge certificate furnished by Adjutant General's  
Office Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1884.

E. P. Lanauzier

(4436)

Copyist.



1050

Moore John

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315680	26
2	5319888	27
3	5319974	28
4	5320062	29
5	5320145	30
6	5320232	31
7	5320323	32
8	5320408	33
9	5320507	34
10	5320601	35
11	5320696	36
12	5320786	37
13	5320871	38
14	5320953	39
15	9087341	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*John Moore*  
....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion ..... *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Princess Anne, Va.*

Occupation ..... *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan. 1*, 186*x*.

Where *St. Moore, Va.*

By whom *Gen. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

(383*v*)

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

John Moore

Bat, Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of *unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. George, Va. Jan. 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where St. George, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadzille*

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moore  
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield Copyist.

*OM* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*  
*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :  
.....  
.....

(358)

*Hadfield*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moore  
Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July 2 Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wooler

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*  
.....  
*Prnt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. S. D. R.*

Copyist.



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Moore  
Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:

.....

(358) W. O. H. G. Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*

*Print*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. F. Rose*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Borris*

Copyist.

*Mo* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.



*No* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.

*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

*Mo* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Moore*

*Co. C*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *13* <sup>*22*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at org'l. org.*

Book mark : .....

*G. W. Chase*



1051

Moose John J.

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315927	26
2	5329497	27
3	5329592	28
4	5329691	29
5	5329822	30
6	5329998	31
7	9088054	32
8	43156927	33
9	40726377	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*John J. Moore*  
Pvt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Lab*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mch 9*, 1865.

Where *Phil*

By whom *2 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Robert R. Leeson*  
*9 Ward Phil Pa,*  
*4 Sub 2 long Dist Pa,*  
*died Oct. 10 / 65.*

(3830)

*F. B. Smith*

Copyist.

M | 2 lev | U.S.A.

John J Moore

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of men mustered as  
substitutes into the service of the  
U.S. forwarded to Camp <sup>W<sup>m</sup> Penn</sup> Roll dated  
Philadelphia, Mar. 9., 186 4.

Where born Penn<sup>a</sup>

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

~~Drafted and~~ mustered in:

When Mar. 9., 186 5.

Where Phila Pa.

Enrollment district 2<sup>d</sup> Dist Pa.

Period 1 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account: 25

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 19 100

Date of commencement of service 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute.

John J Moore. Substitute for  
Robert R. Corson. Name of Subst  
9<sup>th</sup> Ward. Sub Div. No. 4. (over)

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(356m) Copyist.

OCT. 12.

43156927

1906.

*Enrol. Dist. No. 2.*

*Not entitled to Govern-  
ment Counties.*



*M* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*John J. Moore*  
Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded for the** *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Chelton Hills, Pa., May 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*  
Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Sabotier*  
When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *3 1/4* in.

When mustered in *March 9*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Phila., 2<sup>d</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9<sup>th</sup> Ward, Phila., Pa.,*  
*4<sup>th</sup> Sub-Dist., 2<sup>d</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(340b) *J. C. Taylor* Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John J Moore  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for Enrollment to Apl 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \* Substitute, 186 .

Where .....

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When Mich 9, 1865.

Where Philada

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for .....

Due Gov't \$ 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

\* Accused by Thos B. Hatch Es.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

C. S. Rogzelle

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John J Moore*  
-----  
*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358) *C. S. Rogzelle* Copyist.

711 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John I Moore

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Gen Hospital

Book mark:

(358) ✓ *C. S. Rogge* Copyist.



*m* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*John J. Moore*  
Pvt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *died in Gen*

*Hosp at New Orleans*

*Oct. 10. 65.*

*due U. S. for Oran. \$38.16*

Book mark: *died Sept. 10/65 - E. B. V.*

*U. P. 178*

*F. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John J. Moore  
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Bragas Santiago, Tex, Dec. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: He died, joined as  
Private. He died in U. S.  
Gen. Hosp. N. Orleans  
Sept. 10/65 of Malaria  
Chronic, Fine, State &  
Inv. of Efts. furnished  
Sept 20/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.

Monroe, John J.

P. Co. L, 2 Reg't McCaw

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records 1	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) 1	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



Copy

he had no Descriptive Roll.  
INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private John J. Moore

Late of Company "I."

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of U.S. Col. Louisiana

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans La

on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of September 1865.

Inventory of the effects of John S. Moore late  
 a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company "B" of  
 the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
 a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
 the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
 States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
 in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
 years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
 of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
 high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
 a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in Corps d'Asiatic U.S. Army Hosp. at  
New Orleans La. on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of September 1865, by  
 reason of Diarrhoea Chronic

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: New Orleans La.

DATE: September 12<sup>th</sup> 1865

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Surgeon in Charge  
Commanding the Company.



CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*John J. Moore*  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Company *L*

*2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *U.S. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Sept. 11, 1865*



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John J. Moore*  
Rank: *Priv* Company: *L* Regiment: *25*  
Arm: *U.S. Cav.* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

*Rof Ann. La*

*Pg. 138*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*J. Moore*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Sept. 11, 1865*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*157<sup>th</sup> N. Orleans*

*J.*

Clerk.

John J Moore  
Co L  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Army

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL, U. S. ARMY.

A.G. Oct 20, 1866  
Inv of effects sent  
Lt Auditor  
B.B.C

No Des List

Separates

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

name and number of person interred,	. . . . .	<i>John J. Moore</i>
number and locality of the Grave,	. . . . .	
hospital number of the deceased,	. . . . .	<i>73125</i>
regiment, rank and company,	. . . . .	<i>29th U.S. Cavalry - Private - D</i>
residence before enlistment,	. . . . .	
conjugal condition, (and if married,	. . . . .	}
the residence of the widow,	. . . . .	
cause of death,	. . . . .	} <i>Chronic Diarrhoea</i>
age of the deceased,	. . . . .	
activity,	. . . . .	
references and remarks,	. . . . .	
date of death and burial,	. . . . .	<i>September 10<sup>th</sup> 1865</i>

*Adj. Genl. W. S. Army*

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

*F. E. Siguet*  
SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.  
*8th Regt. Infantry*  
in charge

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Corps d'Afrique New Orleans*  
*La.*



1004  
Moore Richard

Co. 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315748	26
2	5324723	27
3	5324812	28
4	5324901	29
5	5324992	30
6	5316257	31
7	5325083	32
8	5325176	33
9	5325260	34
10	5325355	35
11	5325450	36
12	5325543	37
13	5325626	38
14	5325705	39
15	5325777	40
16	9087728	41
17	40726378	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Moore*

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age / *7* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion ..... *Dark*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Dark*

Where born *Martinsburg, W. Va.*

Occupation ..... *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When ..... *Jan. 10, 1864.*

Where *Ft. Munn*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action at Drury's Bluff, Va. May 16-1864, New Market Heights Sept 29-1864.*

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

M. | 2 | Co. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Moore

Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Monroe, Va., Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where St. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Copyist.

*16* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Moon*

*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Moon*

*Ort*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Moore*

*Perk.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *6.75* for *Ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Payor \$7 per month since Jan 1.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *645*/100 for *Advances*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in Q. M. D. as Teamster.*

Book mark:

(358) *J. P. Brown* Copyist.

)

56 | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Richard Moore

Co., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept. 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Ordnance \$6.75

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

(844)

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358)

*J. J. Brown*

Copyist.



*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Moore*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. P. Brown* Copyist.

3

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Moore

Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Moore*

*Pw*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Men & Am*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. E. Chapin* Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Mott*

*Cvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Electra*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Moore*

*For*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July to Aug.*, 186*6*

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Truett*

(358)

Copyist.

Richard Moore

Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance \$ 0.37.

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

(358)

Copyist.

Richard Moore

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Horse US for  
Ordinance No. 77

Book mark:

A. McLaughlin  
Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Moore

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864  
Absent Det. serv.  
as teamster for 30,  
40 Hrs 2 B, 3  
Wm 18 A.C.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

A. Gaugler

Copyist.



Richard Moore  
Pr. Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago T, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 52 72  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 50 77  
100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.  
Stop for 1 wife  
Stone S. Driver \$ 77.

Book mark: V88 P98. / 69. 966 / 82

C. M. Laughlin  
(361) Copyist.

Moore Tom

Co ~~A~~, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325886	26
2	5325969	27
3	5326056	28
4	5326144	29
5	5326224	30
6	5326309	31
7	5326382	32
8	5326466	33
9	5326549	34
10	5326631	35
11	5326709	36
12	5326789	37
13	5326861	38
14	5326932	39
15	33223297	40
16	33224329	41
17	33235617	42
18	33238558	43
19	33239769	44
20	30937703	45
21	40726379	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P.O. M + M, 1228270 <sup>4/8/25</sup>  
E.

Thos. G. Hatch  
Ex.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Moore*

*Priv*, Co. *76*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *42* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va*, *Jan 8*, 1864 .

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864 .

Where *Pennington Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(356)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Moore*

*Put*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Term date of Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Moore*

*Cvt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Tom Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Genl Receipt.*

Book mark:

*A J Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Com Moore*

*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1* to *Sep 1*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl. Hospital*

Book mark:

*W. B. Ferguson*

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Fort, Co. H., 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: No Descriptive List

Contraband Section Hamp-  
ton

Book mark:.....

Wassen

(848)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Moore*

*Priv*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick  
in Genl. Hospital.*

Book mark: *?*

(358)

*A. B. Ferguson*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav | USCA

Thos. Moore

Pr, Co H, 2 Reg't USCav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

**Attached to hospital :**

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: No Des. List

Contraband Section

Book mark: .....

Hodge

No | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Tom Moore

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4 Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

W. Ferguson Copyist.



No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Tom Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. to Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at  
G. A. Place unknown*

Book mark:

*A. P. Ferguson*

(358)

Copyist.

M. L. Law, USCA  
Thos Moore  
Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't USCA

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for *Jan to Feb*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No desc list.*

*Contraband Section*

Book mark: .....

(343)

*W. Willey*  
Coppist.

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for March and April, 1865.  
Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
Sick in Hospital, Place not known.

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav U.S.C.

Thomas Moore

Qtr, Co. H, 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Mar & Apr, 186<sup>5</sup>.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks No descriptive list

4 Division

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Price



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Tom More

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent sick in Genl Hospital

Book mark:

A. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

M 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.V.

Thomas More

Priv., Co. A., 2 Reg't U.S.C.V.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present.

Remarks: No Descriptive List.

Contraband Sec.

Book mark :

Woods

Copyist.

M.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Tom Moore

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospital.

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

M. D'Barry - U.S.C.P.  
Thomas Moore  
Pvt., Co. H., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C.P.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(848)

Jawhite

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Tom Moore

PT, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in U.S. Gen. Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. Adley*  
Copyist.

No 12 car 1 US

Thomas Moore

Art., Co. 86, 2 Reg't 1st Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Hicks U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Baltimore, Md.,

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When Oct 28, 1865.

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :

Shelton

*Tom Moore*

*Plt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick since April 64 U.S. G. Surge J. A. Moore Va*

Book mark:

*V. G. Phelps*  
Copyist.

Thomas Moore  
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent  
Sick Genl Hosp  
Point of Roanoke  
Service June 2/64  
July 1864 to Jan-  
1865 Absent sick  
Genl Hosp Service  
June 25, 64

May 1865 Absent sick  
in G. H. place un-  
known

June to Aug 1865 Ab-  
sent sick in  
Gen Hosp

Oct 1865 Absent sick  
in Hosp near  
Orleans

Dec 1865 Absent sick

Book mark:

(546) A. J. Gougeon Copyist.



*John Moore*

*Pvt*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *56* <sup>*68*</sup> / 100 ; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100 ; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined at orig orgn*

Book mark: .....

*W. J. Kelly*  
Copyist

Moore, Thomas

P, Co. H., 2 Regt U.S.C.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing 2
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

H<sup>q</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Army Corp  
Bajo Santiago Texas  
July 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

Wheeler, D. D.,  
A. A. G.

The General Command  
directs that the  
descriptive list of  
Private Thomas Moore  
Co "A" 2<sup>d</sup> W. I. Cav  
be furnished

Head Quarters 25 Army Corps  
Brasas Santos, Texas

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1862

Commanding Officer

2<sup>nd</sup> Regt 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps

You will find

the Descriptive List of accounts of pay and  
allowance of Private Thomas Moore  
a member of Co "H" in your command  
(now supposed to be in U.S. Genl Hospital  
at Monroe Va) to be for service rendered  
in the 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps, Company  
"H" Co "H" 25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps

By order of Maj Gen Weisell  
(Signed) D. Wheeler  
Lt Col Adjt Genl

Approved

Genl P. H. Rains

Adjt Genl

25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps



Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Sept 27, 1864

Paymaster of the 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Mskollear.

I have this day paid Thomas Moore

Co. G, \$ 32, in full from June 30 1864

to Aug 31 1864.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Paymaster U. S. A.

Journal of [illegible]

6

12. 186. Vol 3 RC #65-

U.S. Genl. Hospital  
Fortress Monroe Va,  
August 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

---

Cullen, Robert  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut, F.R. Corps,

---

Notification of payment  
of Private Thomas,  
Moore, Co. H 2<sup>nd</sup>  
U.S. Cavalry.

---

Recd. Dec. 15<sup>th</sup> 1865,

+

U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.,

Aug 11<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Commanding Officer,

Co. H, 2 Regt. 11th Mass. Inf.

Sir:

You are hereby notified that James Moore, a  
Private of your Company, has been paid at this Hospital, for the  
months of May and June, 1865, by Major Howell, U. S. A.  
\$ 32 00

By Order of Surgeon in Charge:

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedient Servant,

*Robert Cullen*

2D LIEUT. VET. RES. CORPS,  
& MILITARY ASSISTANT.



*Moore Jack*

Co *C*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319810	26
2	5319821	27
3	5319909	28
4	5319997	29
5	5320082	30
6	5320166	31
7	5320256	32
8	5320342	33
9	5320428	34
10	5320867	35
11	5320780	36
12	5320626	37
13	5320529	38
14	5320950	39
15	9087332	40
16	40726380	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jake Moore*

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jones, N. C.*

Occupation *carpenter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Sumner*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*

(383*y*)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Moore  
Pat Co., 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Monroe Va Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

J. Hadfield

Copyist.

*John Moore*

*1st Lt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Radfield*



*James Moore*  
Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.

*John Moore*  
Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Admitted*

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Zeke Moore

Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. Moore

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geke Moore*  
*Sgt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. [unclear]*

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Zeke Moore

Serjt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. L.

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Zeke Moore  
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

W. S. [Signature]

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Beka Moore*

*1st Sqr*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Baker Moore*  
*Serjt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent in arrest*  
*Made duty Serjt. per Spec.*  
*No. 35, May 31, 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Norris*

Copyist.



M 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moore  
Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 Absent  
in arrest

Book mark:

(546) A. G. Gould Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Beka Moore*

*4<sup>th</sup> Supt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from 1<sup>st</sup> Supt.  
per S.O. No 35, May 31, 1865*

Book mark:

*J. L. Harris*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Zeke Moore*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Reduced from Sgt. to  
Ranks S. O. No. 71*

Book mark :

*G. W. Chase*

*No* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Zeke Moore*  
*Prv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Sgt.*  
*Oct. 15/65*

Book mark :

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.



*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Zeke Moore*  
*Cor*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *24*  $\frac{24}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at orgl org.*  
*Was Pvt. till Jan. 11 /64.*  
*Was 1. Sgt. till May 17 /64.*  
*Reduced to Sgt. was Sgt.*  
*till Oct. 15 /65, reduced.*

Book mark: *V. 75, P. 1166 / 69*  
*V. 35, P. 226. / 68.*

*G. W. Chase*

Moore, Zerk  
Sgt, Co. E., 2 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty /	Transportation

Zeke Moore

891-5.

Head Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Cavalry.

Camp Clark. Texas.

Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Lieut. F. D. Cook.

Co. B. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Cavalry.

Lieutenant.

Your communication requesting that Sergeant Jake Moore of your Company be reduced to the Ranks has been received.

I desire that any incompetent A. C. Officer be promptly reduced, but am unwilling that the reduction should be made simply by my Order, unless an emergency should require it; such a reduction would not have the effect of a reduction accomplished with more formality and apparent justice.

You will therefore prepare and forward charges against Sergeant Moore, who will be at once tried.

respectfully

Frank White  
Lieut. Col. - Commanding



Zeke Moore

Sept. 8

Hutch

Headquarters 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry.  
Brown's Santiago. Texas.  
October 27<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders.  
No 71.

— Extract —

II. Upon the recommendation of his  
Commanding Officer, and after an  
examination into the circumstances of  
the case, Sergeant Jake Moore Co "C" is  
hereby reduced to the Ranks, for  
disobedience of orders, neglect of  
duty, and incompetency.

By Order  
Edward P Wilson  
Major - Commandy Regt.

Dan Hitchcock  
Lieut. & Act. Adj.

To  
C. O. Co "C"  
2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C. Cav.

---

Camp 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cav,  
Santos Santiago Tex Oct. 24.  
1865

---

Rank Henry D.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cav,  
Comdy Co. C,

---

Requests that Sergt,  
Zeke Moore Co. C. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cav,  
be advanced to the  
ranks for incompetency  
and that Capt Edwards  
be promoted to Major.  
Moore reduced

---

---

Oct 27/65-

Approved

Edward R. Wilson

Major - Comd



Camp 2<sup>d</sup> M.S. @ Enwaley  
Brazil, Santa Cruz Oct. 24, 1841

Genl. Hitchcock  
Lt. & Actg. Adj. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. I.C.,

Sir,

I have the honor to request that Sergt  
Zeke Moore Co. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. I.C., be reduced  
to the ranks for Incompetency and  
Neglect of Duty, and Conduct prejudicial  
to good order and military Discipline  
and that Corp. James Edward be  
promoted to Sergt. vice Sergt Moore  
reduced

I have the honor to be Sir  
Very Respectfully Yours Obedt. Servt.  
Henry D. Trask  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> M.S. @ Enwaley  
Comdg. Co. C.

Ellerbrook

2

Jake Moore  
1842

---

✓

War Department

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

December 30<sup>th</sup>, 1873

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Wanted in case of \_\_\_\_\_

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry, *Sergeant Grant, Co. "C",* who is reported on *Roll* *May 9<sup>th</sup> June '65. "Absent in arrest." Any record as to cause of arrest and if true.*

*McElrick*

Respectfully,

*W. C. Woodward*

Chief Clerk.

*P. H. Fulton*

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_

, Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

*Moore Report Book Co. "C" 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry for May 30-1865 reports Sergeant Moore put under arrest for neglect of duty. Reduced to the ranks per S. O. No. 71. Regt. U. S. Cavalry Oct. 27-1865. No evidence of trial. L. R. A. G. 12-30-73*



1055

Mosey Gilbert

Coal, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315471	26
2	5321106	27
3	5321194	28
4	5321280	29
5	5316397	30
6	5321364	31
7	5316519	32
8	5321444	33
9	5321530	34
10	5316731	35
11	5321627	36
12	5316789	37
13	5321726	38
14	5321828	39
15	5321930	40
16	5322019	41
17	5322107	42
18	9087406	43
19	40726398	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gilbert Maury*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Wayne Co., N. C.*

Occupation *waiter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feby. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action at Suffolk Va, Mch. 9" Jones Bridge May 6" 1864 near Petersburg, Va. June 6" & 12" & 18" 1864.*

*F. B. Smith*

M | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Morey

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va., Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(837)

Beck

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Morey

Plt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heart

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Morey

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Morey

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for 1 Carbin  
Socket & 1 C Comb & H. brush  
1 pr spurs & straps & 1 Nose  
Bag \$3.49

Book mark:

Leard

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gibbert Moore*

*Co*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *In detached ser-  
vice in ambulance  
train.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Edwin*

Copyist.

*No* | *2 bar.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gilbert Mearns*  
*Co. A, 2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *Camp in the field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. \$ 3 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Book mark :

(344)

*C. Smith*

Copyist.

*A. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gilbert Morey -*  
*Cpt, Co D, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Station *Before Richmond Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *diff of pay between*  
*while Col'd Cavalry*  
*the from Jan 1/64 to*  
*Feb 27/64.*

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*  
(344) Copyist.



*Richard Murray*

*Cvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Tick in civil hospital at City Point. On detached service in ambulance train.*

*+ This portion of the remarks is canceled.*

Book mark:

*Sabine*

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Morey

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with Com-  
mand at Wilmington,  
N.C. Dif. in pay bet.  
white & colored sol-  
diers here from  
Jan 1/64 to Aug 31/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. D. D.

Copyist.

*11* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Silbert Houser*  
*Co*....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *In ambulance*

*corp.*.....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*Savine*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Morey

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Detached in Ambulance  
Corps per letter of instruction Aug  
1<sup>st</sup> 1864 Hol Gns / S A Co.

Book mark:

C. W. Hillard

(358)

Copyist.



M 12 Cavalry U.S.C.T.

Gilbert Worey

Reg't U.S. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for March & April, 1863.

Station Goldsboro, N.C.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4 <sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for 1/2 Sleeter  
Doubt

Due Gov't, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for

Valuation of horse, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: The men of this Co.  
have rec'd but \$7 pr mo.  
up to Feb 29/64. Def but  
\$7 & \$13 pr mo. is due  
from Jan 1/64 or from  
enlistment of later than

Book mark: (over)

U. Montague

JAN. - 7

5316739

1891

Jan. 1 & prior to Feb.  
29/64 to said date.  
Non commissioned  
Officers have rec'd  
but \$7 per mo. up to  
Feb. 29/64.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Giles Murrey*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*S. W. Hilton*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Gilbert Morey*

*2nd*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865:

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *DePd in Amb. Corps Aug/64*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*C. A. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



*MG*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Gilbert Morey*

*PM*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Cav'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J W Jones*  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gilbert Moore*  
*Pr*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Prsm*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*S W Forrest*  
(358) Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Gilbert Morey\*  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1864. Gain: Jan'y 1/ Fort  
Monroe, Va. Rec'd rec'd from depot.

Aug 1864. Absent sick in Gen  
Hosp.

Sept. 1864 & Oct 1864 Absent det serv  
in Amb Corps

Nov 1864. Absent missing in  
action from det serv since  
Nov. 9/64.

Loss. Nov. 9/64 from camp.  
Missing in action from  
det serv.

Feb'y to Apr 1865. Absent det. in Amb  
Corps. 25 AC. per letter of  
instruction dated Feb 2nd, 3<sup>d</sup>  
Div. 25 AC.

May 1865. Absent det. serv. in  
Amb Corps per letter of  
instructions dated Feb 2nd 18 AC.

June 1865. Absent det in Amb.  
Corps. N. Co (over)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

A. C. G. M. L.

JAN. 18

40726398

1899.

\* Name appears also as  
Gilbert Morris  
Moore



*110* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gilbert Moorey*  
*Private*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Grays Sanitary Troop Feb 12, 1866*  
Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*  
Last paid to *Feb 28, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\overline{100}$   
Due soldier \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *25*  $\frac{61}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *joined org orgn*

Book mark: *N 88 P 81. 69 V 20*  
*144. 68*

*J W Jones*  
(361) Copyist.

1056

Mopp, William

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328253	26
2	5328338	27
3	5328448	28
4	5329421	29
5	9087949	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mopp*

, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *4 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Southampton Co, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 1864.

Where *Fort Sumner*

By whom *Leol Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed at  
Suffolk March 9" 1864.*

*O. T. Bohmitz*

(3834)

Copyist.

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murphy*

*Priv.*, Co. *K.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Port Moresby, Jan. 5, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Jan. 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Accomas Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

*J. E. Brooke*

Copyist.



William Maff

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,

Copyist.

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Mafip*  
*Rob.*, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & April*, 1864

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Killed at*  
*Suffolk, Va., Mar.*  
*9, 1864*

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. E. Brooke*  
Copyist.

*M* | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*William Mapp*

*Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date ..... 186 .

Last paid to ..... 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ..... 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100 due \$ ..... 100

Remarks: *joined at Orgl Orgn Priv*  
*from Enrollment killed*  
*in action at Suffolk Va. Mch*  
*9. 64. Final statements & inven*  
*tory of effects forwarded Mch*  
*20. 64*

Book mark: *U. 88, P 136, 69*  
*(over)*

*S. Duncan*

JAN. - 7

5329421

☆ 1891 ☆

264.425. 2084.1880 C.S.



Mapp, William

P., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet ( <del>Officer's</del> )	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No. ....

William Inapp

..... of Company .....

2nd ~~law~~ Regiment of U.S. Dragoons

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY

Killed in action Mex 9<sup>th</sup> 1864



# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: William Mapp

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment: 25

Arm: Cavalry State: U. S. Troops

Nature of Casualty: \_\_\_\_\_  
Killed in action

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

B.R.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

Brig Genl C. A. Neekman

Condy

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

March 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Supper, Va

J. P. Roney

Clerk.

(170.)

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864*

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.



V

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

William Hays  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg't of Inf. Col. Clear.

**VOLUNTEERS.**

April March 9. 1874

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements; in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

S. C. C.

I certify, on honor, that William Mapp Private of  
Captain Frank D. Kents Company (K) of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry,  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Southampton Co State  
of Virginia, aged 17 years; 5 feet 4 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion.  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the First day  
of January, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by \_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,~~  
186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—.) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and  
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Killed in  
action at Suffolk, Va. March 31<sup>st</sup> 1864)

The said William Mapp was last paid by Paymaster  
\_\_\_\_\_ to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186—, and has  
pay due him from <sup>Enrollment</sup> ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 35 <sup>45</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the \_\_\_\_\_ day of Enrollment,  
186—, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186—.

He is indebted to Wellington Stewart, **SUTLER**, Three 100 dollars.  
He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Brown Hill near Portsmouth Va, this 31<sup>st</sup> day  
of March, 1864.

Frank D. Kents  
Capt 2<sup>d</sup> Regt U.S. Colored Cavalry  
Commanding Company.

No Effects



1057

Morris Joseph

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315679	26
2	5322287	27
3	5322373	28
4	5322458	29
5	5322536	30
6	5322623	31
7	5322665	32
8	5322746	33
9	5322829	34
10	5322928	35
11	5323026	36
12	5323113	37
13	5323233	38
14	5323314	39
15	9087528	40
16	40726382	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morris*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *6* feet *—* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Nansemond Co, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan, 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.



No. 12 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris  
Pvt., Co. . . . ., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age . . . . . years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of *unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Ft. Monroe, Va Jan 11, 1864.*  
Muster-in to date *Jan 11, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.  
Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*  
Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :  
-----

(337)

*J. J. Harney*  
Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morris*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*A. C. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morris*

*Out.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1/100 for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. C. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris  
Sergeant, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Curry  
comb & brush \$1.00 De-  
tailed in L.M. Dept. as teamster

Book mark:

Wauwington

(358)

Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morris*  
*Pir*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept to Oct*, 186*4*  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed for guard*  
*in Ammunition train*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waudin y for*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris  
Corp

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as guard  
for Ammunition train*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. A. ...*

Copyist.

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Morris*  
*Corp*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Clothing  
over drawn \$46.31*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waudin*  
Copyist.



*No.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morris*

*Serjeant*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Morris & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. Breder*

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris  
Corp

Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1861*, 1861 ✓

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. J. Schrey*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Morris*  
*Corp*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 186<sup>*5*</sup>.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Arnold*  
(358) *J. H. Arnold* Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris

Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Morris

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jan Morris

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Corp

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Absent  
sent det's serv' as  
Garnister since  
July 1864 per Par  
2 P.O., 40 Vol 2nd  
2 Reg 3 Div 1864

Oct 1864 Absent detach'd  
as guard for  
Artillery train  
Nov & Dec 1864 (Corp)  
Absent guard for  
Ammunition train

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gorgel

Copyist.

*Joseph Morris*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Sanchez Santiago Tex*, *Feb 12*, 186*0*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*0*.

Last paid to *Jan 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *19* <sup>*47*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *joined at exp. exp.*

*See before April 19, 61*

Book mark: .....

*N. H. Merrill*

1058

Marrie Thomas

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315749	26
2	5324724	27
3	5324813	28
4	5324902	29
5	5324993	30
6	5325084	31
7	5325177	32
8	5325261	33
9	5325356	34
10	5325451	35
11	5325544	36
12	5325627	37
13	5325706	38
14	5325778	39
15	9087729	40
16	40726281	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age / 7 years; height 5 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Gilesboro, N.C.

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Muro

By whom Col. G.W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action at Swamp Run, Va. May 16-64. ~~Was~~ ~~market~~ ~~Heights~~, court martialled for mutiny Feb 8, 1865 and sentenced to forfeit all pay and allowances for six (6) months and to be confined for same period at hard labor by Gen. G. as appears on Roll.

G. B. Smith

Copyist.

(383g)

MAY. 12

9087729

\* 1891 \*

No. 4 dated Hd Qrs  
Dist of E. Va Norfolk Va  
May 8, 1865

M. 12 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Morris

Co., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of unattached recruits  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va., Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : .....

.....

(337)

J. J. Harney  
Copyist.

16 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Harman / Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Morris*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1864*, 186  $\frac{4}{4}$ .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Morris*

*Priv*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *675* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7 per mo,  
due since Jan 1.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Morris*

*Peri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *6*<sup>*75*</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in  
G. M. D. as Teamster,*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Morris*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.





*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Thomas Morris*

*Peri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *A*

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Morris*

*Pro*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In arrest at Norfolk Va,  
Due U.S. for 1 Carbine Sling \$11.00*

Book mark:

*J. B. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in  
confinement at  
Norfolk, Va.

Book mark:

Fulton

(358)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Cvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks In confinement at Norfolk, Va., by sentence of Court Martial.

Book mark:

F. J. ...

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1863:

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement -  
at Norfolk Va, Is to  
forfeit to the U.S.  
all pay & allowances  
for six months. By  
Sentence of Genl. LeM,  
of Genl. Order No.  
dated Hd Qrs, Dist,  
(over)

Book mark:

A M Laughlin

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5325627

1891

of Eastern Va.  
Norfolk Va. May  
8, 1865.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Pat, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement at Norfolk Va. by sentence of G. C. M. Genl. Order, No. 44. Plated, Hd Qrs. Dist. of Eastern Va. Norfolk Va, May 8. 1865. Is to forfeit all pay & allowances for 6 months

Book mark:

C. M. Lough

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris  
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Apr 24, 64  
Ft Monroe In  
arrest for disre-  
spect to superior  
officer  
May 1864 May 1 Still  
Cambsburg From  
arrest to duty  
July & Aug 1864 Absent  
on det serv as  
teamster for \$0.40  
Ad 2rs 2 B 3 Qr  
18 A. C.

Nov 1864 Absent in  
A. C. by letter from  
Comdr Ad 2rs  
Apr to July 1865  
Absent in arrest  
Norfolk Va Jan  
Feb 11, 65  
Aug 1865 to Jan 1866  
on

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. G. G. G.

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726381

1899.

absent in Con-  
finement at Nor-  
folk Va since May  
1895 sentenced to  
six months hard  
labor by J. C. Mc

x  
Name cancelled on  
Jan 26 return

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1864.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 1 09 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 3 00 00 / 100

Remarks: joined as Pvt.

Hee is to forfeit to the

U.S. all pay & allowances

for (6) six months, by

sentence of Genl.

Comd. M. G. O. 44 dated

Hd Qrs. Div. of Exped. Norfolk Va. May 8. 65

Book mark: .....

C. M. Langhlin

(361)

Copyist.

*Morris, Thomas*

*1st*, Co. *2*, Reg't *US 6. Cav.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement <i>2</i> .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Albion

Thos Harris

Pat Co "G" 202600

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Thomas Morris, Co. "G",  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. C. C. who is reported on M.R. Sept<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>th</sup> '65,  
Absent. In confinement at Norfolk Va. Is to forfeit to the U.S. pay &  
allowances for six months by sentence G. C. M. G. O. No. 11 Dated  
AdOps Dist of Eastern Va Norfolk Va May 8<sup>th</sup> '65. Copy of order

Mr Ellerbrook  
Mk

Respectfully,

Re A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.

P. J. P.

Adjutant General's Office,

New York

April 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1874

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Thos. Morris, Co. "G",  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. C. C.  
Order Book of M. G. Dist. C. Va. shows  
M. G. Dist of C. Virginia  
Norfolk Va May 8<sup>th</sup> '65.

(C. T. No. 411.)

Charge 1<sup>st</sup> "Moral" - Charge 2<sup>nd</sup> "Violation of Articles of War"  
Finding of 1<sup>st</sup> Charge Not guilty - but guilty of dishonour of arms.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Charge Not guilty. - Sentence: Report to the U.S.  
all pay & al. for the period of 6 months & to be confined at hard labor at  
such place as the General may direct, with a ball weighing 24 lbs.  
attached to his right leg by a chain, for the same period of time.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
by order of \_\_\_\_\_  
Sgt. F. H. Harris, A. G. (Sgd) Chas. P. Brown  
A. A. D. C.

Office Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.,

Norfolk, Va, *April 25<sup>th</sup>* 1865.

**OFFICER IN CHARGE CITY JAIL**

*Will confine until further orders,*

*James Morris  
2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. G. Co.  
Cavalry - Surrendered  
Recommended*

*Gordon*  
By Order Brig. Gen. ~~SHELLEY~~ :

*Capt. Gass*

*A. A. Taylor*  
Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.



Recommitment of  
Tom Morris  
2<sup>d</sup> H. S. C. Car  
April 25<sup>th</sup> 1865

Hard Labor Prison

Sent to Mrs Davis

Tom Morris

2 No C Car

Sept 30 1860

Office Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.,

Norfolk, Va., *25 April* 1865.

**OFFICER IN CHARGE CITY JAIL**

Will send to this Office, under guard,

*James Morris*  
*901 1/2 St. C.*

*to Jail*



By Order Brig. Gen. <sup>*Gordon*</sup> ~~SHEPHERD~~:

*A. Hutchiffe*  
Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.

Thomas Morris Private

~~Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> W. S. Co. Cavalry~~

Mr. Ellersbrook



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Co. who is reported on Reg. Return for April '64. In confinement Norfolk Va April 24<sup>th</sup> '64. On M.R. for Mar 4; April '64. Present for duty. Cause of arrest and if tried.

Thomas Morris, Co. "G"

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.

P. H.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Reg't

, Co.,

The Co. Morning Rept. Book repts. Apr 25<sup>th</sup> for Thomas Morris in Guard House for disrespect to his officers, no word of release. Co. Regt Records furnish no word of trial.

201

1059

Morrissey, Africa

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319807	26
2	5319883	27
3	5319969	28
4	5320057	29
5	5320140	30
6	5320229	31
7	5320321	32
8	5320406	33
9	5320505	34
10	5320599	35
11	5320710	36
12	5316861	37
13	5320972	38
14	9087336	39
15	40726383	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Africa Morrissey

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Onslow N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe

By whom Geo. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged June 9<sup>th</sup>  
1865 at Norfolk, Va. by  
order of Sec'y of War.

F. B. Smith

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Africa Morrissey  
Rt 4, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Ft Monmouth Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monmouth Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

Hadfield

(356)

Copyist.



*Alfida Munnery*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(358) *Headfield* Copyist.

Africa Morrissey  
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield

Copyist.

*Alfred Mowbray*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May - June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *sick in Gen. How*  
*pital at Hampton Va*

Book mark:

*Hadfield*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Africa Morrissey

Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl Hospital at Hampton, Va

Book mark:

W J Doe



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Africa Morrissey*

*Pratt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. D. L. O. Z.*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Africa Morrissey*

*Butt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. B. L.*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Africa Morrissey

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358) W F [Signature] Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Africa Morrissey*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358) *J. L. Harris* Copyist.



16

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Africa Morrissey*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 .

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Balfour Hospital since  
April 26, 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Africa Morrissey*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Honorably discharged  
per S. Order War Dept. May  
3, 1865 - June 9<sup>th</sup>.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.



*W. J. Car.*

**U.S.C.T.**

*Africa Morrissey*

*Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.*  
Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va.* *June 9*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *June 9*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled *Dec. 31*, 186*4*; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *6* <sup>*40*</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of the War Dept. dated May 30, 65. Patient in U.S. Gen. Hospital Fort Monroe, Va.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. J. Smith*

(348)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Africa Morrisey*  
*Priv.*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Joined at orgl. org.*  
*Mustered out by order of*  
*War Dept. dated May 3/65*  
*at Norfolk, Va. June 9/65.*  
*Dev. List. furn. May 21. 65*

Book mark: -----

*G. W. Chase*

(361)

Copyist.

1060

Moseley James

Co<sup>t</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315474	26
2	5322286	27
3	5322372	28
4	5322457	29
5	5322535	30
6	5322622	31
7	5322667	32
8	5322749	33
9	5322832	34
10	5322932	35
11	5323030	36
12	5323117	37
13	5323198	38
14	5323278	39
15	9087527	40
16	32536305	41
17	32537571	42
18	40726386	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Moseley  
Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 5 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Craven Co., N.C.

Occupation Servant

ENLISTMENT

When Feb 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. B. Smith

*M* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Mosely*  
*Pvt*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *Feb 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb. 1* ..... 1864 .

Where *Fort Monroe, Va* .....

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: .....

Book mark : .....

(837)

*Beck*  
Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Mosby*

*Pvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*T. C. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Mosley*

*Plt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. C. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.

James Mosley  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. C. Taylor Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Mosley*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in I M Dept as teamster*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wauwington*

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Mosely

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed for  
guard in Ammunition  
train

Book mark:

Waulington

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Albert Moseley  
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Murray*

(243)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Mosely

Buyler, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed guard for Ammunition train

Book mark:

Waudington

(358)

Copyist.

M 1 2 Cav U.S.C.T.

Albert Mosby,  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Returned to duty Nov. 5, 64.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348)

Permanently  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Mosely*  
*Bugler*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for clothing  
over drawn \$64.55*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waddington*

Copyist.

*James Mosley*

*Buzler*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. Brevlin*

*A* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Masley*  
*Bugler*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May June*, 186<sup>v</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. Masley*  
(358) Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Hooley*  
.....  
*Reg't*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July Aug* ....., 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present* .....

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....  
*J. H. Schry*  
.....  
(358) ..... Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Morley

Bugler, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

W. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Masley

Reg't, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

W | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Mosley  
Pat, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864  
Absent det sent  
as teamster since  
July 1864 for Par  
II S. O. 40 Ad 2nd  
2 Brig 3 Div 18 A C  
Oct 1864 Absent detch<sup>d</sup>  
as guard for  
Artillery Train  
Nov & Dec 1864 Ab-  
sent as guard  
for Ammuni-  
tion Train

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. Ogden  
Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*James Mosley*

*Keyler*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... $\begin{matrix} 22 & 19 \\ \hline 100 \end{matrix}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined us as recruit*

Book mark: *V. 84. P 14. 69*

*W. H. Merrill*

(361)

Copyist.



1061

Moseley, Larry

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316052	26
2	5326005	27
3	5326094	28
4	5326180	29
5	5326312	30
6	5326384	31
7	5326465	32
8	5326548	33
9	5326656	34
10	5326963	35
11	33223302	36
12	40726388	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

Larry Mosley

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Feb. 29, 1864.

Where born Hanover Co. Va.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Carpenter

When enlisted July 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Newberne N.C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Feb. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Fort Monroe Va.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* appears on roll

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

F. D. Neale

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Larry Crossly*  
*Sgt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sept to Sgt April 1864*  
*per S.O. No 10 Regs 2 m S L leave*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lary Masely*

*Sgt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in tent  
Sept.*

Book mark:

*A. J. Anderson*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Larry Mosely*

*Sergt*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1" to Sept. 1"*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Genl. Hospital.*

Book mark:

*W B Ferguson*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Larry Bosley*  
*Priv.*, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to Rank*  
*Absent Sick in*  
*Genl. Hosp.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Ferguson*  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Larry Mosely*  
-----  
*Priv*, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Genl. Hospital*

Book mark: -----

(358)

*W. J. Ferguson*  
-----  
Copyist.

Larry Maully  
Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
G. H. Place Unknown

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

M. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Larry Moreley  
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Hospit, at Fort -  
Monro, Va.

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

111

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Larry Mosley

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged for physical disability

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.P.

Lamy Moseley

Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug. 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: No Descriptive List

Contraband Section Stamp  
ton

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Warren

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Larry Mosely

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Sgt

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864 April  
Ballyhack Station  
Va Promoted Sgt

June 1864 Absent sick  
in Genl Hosp

Pt Rocks Va since  
June 25, 64 (Sgt)

July to Sept 1864  
Absent sick in  
Genl Hosp since

June 25, 64

Oct & Nov 1864 Absent  
sick in Genl Hosp  
(Pvt)

Dec 1864 & Jan 1865  
Absent sick in  
G. H. since Dec  
24, 64

May 1865 Disch'd  
for disability 20  
May Camp Kinross

Book mark:

A. J. Gould  
Copyist.

*Larry Mosely*

*Plt*, Co *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *joined a Recruit*  
*Discharged on Surg.'s Cert. of disability*  
*at Camp Lincoln City Point Va*  
*May 21/65 Disch & final statement*  
*furnished same date*

Book mark: *Discharged April 30/65*  
*E. B. V. H. P. 131.*

(361)

*Y. G. H. P.*  
Copyist.

Moseley, Larry

, Co. 26, 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

~~2~~<sup>3</sup> Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing /
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hon. Geo. J. U. S. Col. Treasury  
Norfolk April 3<sup>d</sup> 1865

James Ellip  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt and Adj't.

Communication relative to  
Sergt. James Mosely, bringing  
Citizens Clothing & boarding  
in the City.

9

L. U. S. Col. Cav.



Hd. Qu. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Col. Cavalry  
Norfolk April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Sir

The bearer Sergt. Saml. Mosely has been unfit for duty a long time. The necessary papers for his discharge have been forwarded & as we have every reason to expect that they will be approved, he was advised to buy citizen's clothes instead of drawing more Gov. clothing, on account of his health, & the fact that his Co. is stationed at Ft. Mifflin, he is allowed to board in the city, being required to report at Camp every second day, he is not allowed to wear the clothing however.

Very Respectfully Yours  
J. M. Ely  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. & Adj.

Pror. Man.

Norfolk.

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Sept 27, 1864

Paymaster of the 2 Reg't Missouri Cav.

I have this day paid Larry Mosely  
Co. H. \$ 40. in full from June 30 1864  
to Aug 31 1864

Wm H. Parsons

Paymaster U. S. A.

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1874

The Discharge of Harry Masley  
Private, Co. N, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S.

Colored Co. N, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For May & June, 1865, No date, ~~186~~

Company Muster-out Roll.

May 21, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

Not on file, ~~186~~

Company Morning Reports.

Not on file, ~~186~~

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

April 30, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

Not on file, ~~186~~

By Surgeon General.

( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_, 186

April 30<sup>d</sup>, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster & Muster-out  
Rolls will be amended accordingly.

Noted  
H. H.

Noted on  
Dr. H. H. Martin  
Assistant Adjutant General.

See letter to Second Aid.

E. B. 11  
131. Aug. 10. 1874.



Copy sent to / W.D. Stearns July 22, 1865

M 748 R of Lis

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Scarrey Moseley  
a Private of Co. K

Second Reg't of U.S. Col  
Office Surgeon Chief  
Portsmouth Va April 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded

" Approved "

P. H. Smith

Surgeon U.S.V.

Surgeon Chief

my Director's office Dept Va  
Richmond Va April 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

Approved W. A. H. H. H.

L. C. Acty. and Director  
Dept. Va.

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Cut on O. P. Coffin  
Apr 13 1865

Head Quarters of Virginia  
Richmond Va;  
April 15<sup>th</sup> 1865-

To be Discharged

By Command of  
Maj' Genl Ord,  
Edwards

a. a. b.

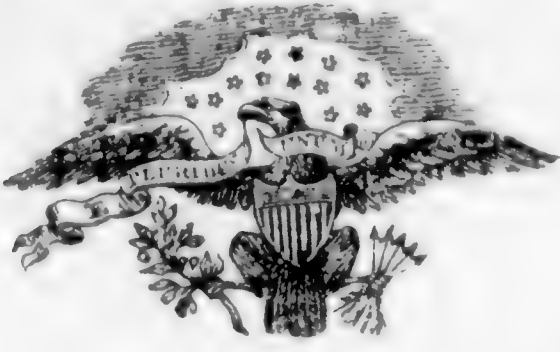
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.



**ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES**  
**CERTIFICATE**  
**OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.**



Private *Larry Mosley*, of Captain *Edward*  
*E. P. Deacon's* Company, (*10*) of the *Second* Regiment of the United States  
*Cold War* was enlisted by *Col. George W. Hale* of  
the *Second* Regiment of *U.S. Cold War* at *St. Thomas, Va.*  
on the *fourth* day of *January*, 186*1*, to serve *three* years; he was born  
in *New Bern* in the State of *North Carolina*, is *thirty one*  
years of age, *five* feet *eight* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Dark* eyes,  
*Dark* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Mechanic*. During the last *30*  
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *of days* \* *any kind whatever*.

STATION: *St. Thomas, Va.*  
DATE: *April 17th 1865*

*James G. Gay*  
*1st Lieut 1st Regt U.S. Cav.*  
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Private Larry Mosley*  
of Captain *E. P. Deacon's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a  
soldier because of *† A Burn in the popliteal region*  
*of the left leg, causing a contraction of*  
*the muscles and permanent lameness. He*  
*Has also Syphilis and is broken down in*  
*constitution. His disability was not contracted*  
*in the line of his duty. He is unfit for*  
*Veteran Reserve Corps* *W. M. Mandy* Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this *30th* day of *April*, 186*5*, at *Norfolk*  
by authority *endorsed on back of certificate*  
*Surgeon*  
*Genl. Bragg* Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town ..... County ..... State .....

\* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

1062

Moseley, Robert

Cole, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322203	26
2	5322285	27
3	5322371	28
4	5322456	29
5	5322534	30
6	5322621	31
7	5322707	32
8	5322788	33
9	5322883	34
10	5322975	35
11	5323070	36
12	5323155	37
13	5323234	38
14	5323312	39
15	9087526	40
16	40726385	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Massey

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Prince Anne Co., Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(383v)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Moseley  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regt U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Mosely*  
*Prvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Moseley  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. C. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Mosely*  
*Priv.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) *A. C. Taylor* Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Mosely

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stripped for Curry  
Combs & Brush \$101  
Detailed in 2nd M. Dept  
as teamster

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.



Robert Mosely  
Svr, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sent to G. H.  
Sept 29/64

Book mark:

(358) Waulington Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Mosely

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as guard for Ammunition Train

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Moseley*

*Private*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for  
Clothing worn down \$ 50.43  
Ordinance \$ 1.01 Total \$ 51.44*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Waddington*

(358)

Copyist.

Robert Mosley

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance  
lost #101.

Book mark:

R. Bradie



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Masley

Fat

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ordinance lost 101

Book mark:

J. H. Schudy

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Mosley

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. H. Scherdy Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Mowrey*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. K. Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Mosley

P. 210, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Meal and Beer, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$6. per month from Jan. 1, 64 to April 30, 64 increase of pay

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.



M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Moseley  
Pot., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Bugler

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Absent  
sent on det. serv  
as teamster since  
July 1864 per Par  
II S.O. 40 Ad 2nd 2  
Brig 3 Div 18 A.C.  
Oct 1864 Absent sick  
in G.H.  
Nov 1864 Nov 29, 64  
In the field Va.  
From Absent sick  
to detach'd serv  
Nov & Dec 1864  
(Bugler) Absent  
guard for am-  
munition train

Book mark :

(546) (A Douglas) Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Mosley*

*Regt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Cruz de Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*65* <sup>*13*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at 24 yrs. Old soldier*  
*\$6. per month increase of pay from Jan. 1. 64*  
*to Apr. 30. 64*

Book mark :

*W. H. Merrill*

(361)

Copyist.

1063

Moseley, Robert

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315473	26
2	5324725	27
3	5324814	28
4	5324903	29
5	5325027	30
6	5325837	31
7	9087744	32
8	40726390	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Thos. C. Hatch 24.



*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Moseley*

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *North Co., N. C.*

Occupation *Sot*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Where *Ft Murren*

By whom *Col G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Mar. 21"*  
*Returned in arrest*  
*Apr. 18. Deserted again*  
*July 6" 1864.*



*M* | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Moseley*

*Pri*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Feb. 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Feb. 1, 1864.*

Where

*Fort Monroe, Va.*

Period

*3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(837)

*Beck*

Copyright.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert C. Hooley*

*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In small pay  
Hospital.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*M. Hamon*  
Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Massey

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Mosely*

*Prvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *370* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7. per mo.  
due since Jan 1.*

Book mark: *1*

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Masley*

*Pr*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted with one Revolver, price \$12.00, July 6/64. Due U. S. for horse Equip \$3, <sup>x</sup> Muster out next roll on which name is borne.*

<sup>x</sup> *Price torn from roll.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Brown*

(358)

Copyist.



Robert Masley

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 Lost Reported  
absent from Camp  
without leave Mar  
20 Reported as  
deserter Mar 25

Apr 1864 Apr 18  
New Berne Arrested  
as deserter at  
New Berne N.C.

May 1864 May 1  
Williamsburgh  
Return to duty by  
order

July 1864 Lost July  
6 near Petersburg  
Deserted with  
equipments

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gougeon  
Copyist.

Robert Mozely

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Perez, Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't  
Deserted Mar. 21, 64 at Fr.  
Monroe, Va. arrested at New  
Berne, N.C. and returned to Co.  
Apr. 18, 64. Deserted again  
July 6, 64, in front of  
Petersburgh Va. Des. list on Sep 30,

Book mark: Des. list on file in Min. Pet. H. A.

A. S. McLaughlin

(361)

Copyist.

*Mosely, Robt.*

*Reg't 2 U.S.C. Cav*  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

Robert Masely, Private  
~~Company G 2<sup>d</sup> W. S. Cavalry~~  
No Ellubrook



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

April 18<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Robert Mosely Private, Co. "G",  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. C. C. who is reported on Reg't Return  
for Apr 1864. "April 18<sup>th</sup> 64 Newbern N.C. Arrested, as a deserter &  
sent to Reg't." No R. for Mar & Apr 64. Present for duty. Any  
records as to date of desertion - return to Company & if tiled

M. Ellerbrook

Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.

P. R.

Adjutant General's Office,

Rec'd. Rooms

April 24<sup>th</sup>, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of Robert Mosely Pvt., Co. G,  
2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cavalry. Deserted Mar. 21 '64  
at U.S. Gen. Hospital Hampton Va; returned under escort April 18 '64.  
Arrested again July 6 '64 in the field near Pinhook Rocks.  
Co. Manning rep back home March 20 '64: Received Notice from G. McCallister  
Surg. U.S. Gen. H. Hampton Va. of desertion of Robt Mosely. - Mar. 26 '64  
Reported absent & marked deserter. - Apr. 18 '64: Sent from Newbern N.C. as  
a deserter. - July 1 '64. Absent without leave. - July 5 '64. Deserted.  
Records of Co & Reg't & Dept. of Va & N.C. do not furnish  
any evidence relative to trial.  
No evidence relative to Return to Co. from 2<sup>d</sup> desertion.

M.S.



1064

Mossee Daniel

Co. I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315747	26
2	5327060	27
3	5327221	28
4	5327288	29
5	5327369	30
6	5327455	31
7	5327547	32
8	5327637	33
9	5327728	34
10	5327821	35
11	5327911	36
12	5327997	37
13	5328080	38
14	5328198	39
15	9087782	40
16	40726391	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Moses*

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Onslow Co., N. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 10, 1864*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to  
sergeant Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> / 64  
G. O. No. 10.*

*Reduced to Rank  
for incompetency  
Apr. 27<sup>th</sup> 1864*

*Died Jun. 15 - 66 at  
Brazos Santiago, Tex.*

*F. B. Smith*

(383g)

Copyist.

M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Moses

Pvt, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Maurice, Va., Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where St. Maurice, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Moses*

*Capt*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Capt Feb 1st 1864, per Genl Order No 10, dated Hd Qrs. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Cav. Feb 1st*

Book mark:

*O. A. Ward*



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Moses*

*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. A. Stand*

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Moses

Out, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be taken from pay 1 pr spurs & straps \$ 0.52.

Book mark:

C. A. Ward

*Ab*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Moore*

*Pi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached  
service Del U.S. 1 Pr.  
Spurs & Straps 52¢*

Book mark:

*Whit*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Moses*

*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*.

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O G Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



16 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Moses

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

015

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Moses

Qui, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Moses

7th, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Moses

3rd, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Moses

sergent, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.



M. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Moses*

*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. to Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*Pol*

(358)

Copyist.

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Muses*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pol*

Daniel Moses

Priv. Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Absent del<sup>d</sup>  
As teamster for  
the Div July 22/64  
Aug 1864 Absent detach<sup>d</sup>  
As sharpshooter  
since July 22, 64  
Jan. 1866 Killed Jan  
13, 66 Brazos Tex

Book mark :

(546) A. Gougeon Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Mosse*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org orgz pt  
from enlistment. Died  
Jan. 15 '66 at Brazos Texas. Fi-  
nal statements & inventory  
of affects forwarded Jan  
20-1866.*

Book mark: *V146.P.10.72.277.769. Died  
(over)*

*Pol*

JAN.-7

5328198

☆ 1891 ☆

*Jan. 13/66. E.B. V. 10. P. 208.*



Daniel, Massescau

P, Co. I, 2 Regt U.S.C. Inf.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records /	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Moses Daniel 1866  
Co I  
2nd U.S. Army

*[Faint handwritten mark]*

COPY OF RECORD

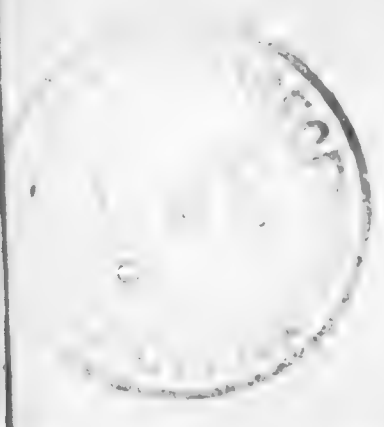
ALG. Oct 20/66

check of effects sent

Dr. Audit

B&C

ADJUTANT GENERAL U.S. ARMY.



Mass Daniel

1866

Adjutant General's Office  
Augt 27 1872

The Muster Out Roll of Co. "D" 2<sup>d</sup>  
U. S. C. Cavalry reports date of death  
of Private Daniel Moses, Jan'y 15 1866.  
The Record of his death and Interment, signed  
by the Surgeon in charge of the Hospital,  
where he died, shows that he died  
January 13<sup>th</sup> 1866.

The latter date (January thirteenth 1866)  
is held to be correct, and the Co.  
Muster Out Roll will be amended  
accordingly.

E. B. <sup>10</sup>/<sub>208</sub>

Wm. Whipple

Noted Asst Adj't Gen'l

H. M. See Letter to Ind Auditor

Sept 16/72

Cause of death

No record of the name



RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.

Mason - Daniel.

Number and locality of the grave . . .

17 Brazos Cemetery

Hospital number of the deceased . . .

14 16.

Regiment, rank, and company . . .

Private Company D 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.C.

Residence before enlistment . . .

Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow) . . .

Cause of death . . .

Concussion of the Brain

Age of the deceased . . .

Nativity . . .

References and remarks . . .

Date of death and burial . . .

January 13<sup>th</sup>

, 1866.

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To

Post A A A Leve

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

A. M. Wood

Asst-Surgeon, U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Brazos Santiago Tex

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.



Handwritten signatures and notes in cursive script.



1065

Mosley Nelson

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319811	26
2	5319884	27
3	5319971	28
4	5320059	29
5	5320142	30
6	5320251	31
7	5320982	32
8	9087338	33
9	40726389	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*JM* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Moseley*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Edgecombe, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed in action  
at ~~Suppolt~~ <sup>Swamp</sup> ~~VA~~, New-  
market Heights, Va, Sept.  
29<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

*\* as appears on Roll.*

(383v)

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

Nelson Mosley

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Monroe Va Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :

Hadfield

W. Peleon Moorely  
Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dates Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as  
Company Quartermaster  
since Dec 24 1863

Book mark:

Madgill

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Moxley

Bot, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield

Copyist.





M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Moseley

Privt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. S. Log

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Moseley

Pratt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Killed in action at New Market Heights, Va Sept 29/64

Book mark:

W. D. Logg

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Mosely*

*Priv.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Feb to July 1864*  
*On duty Co*  
*Teamster*

*Oct 1864 Killed in*  
*action Sept 29/64*  
*New Market Heights*

Book mark : .....

(546) *A Gonzalez* Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nelson Moseley*  
*Co. C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1864.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org'l. org.*  
*Killed in action at New Market*  
*Heights, Va. Sept. 29/64.*  
*Inr. of eff. & Fin. Stat.*  
*furn. Oct. 2/64.*

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 166. /68*  
*V. 75, P. 167. /69*

*G. W. Chase*



Masley, Nelson

P, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....

Descriptive Lists .....

Burial Records .....

Final Statements .....

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....

Furloughs .....

C. M. Charges .....

Med. Des. Lists .....

Med. Certificates .....

Orders .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....

Furlough .....

Casualty Sheet (~~Officer's~~) / .....

Med. Examination .....

Confinement .....

Misc. Information .....

Contracts .....

Pay or Clothing .....

Death or Effects .....

Personal Reports .....

Desertions .....

Rank .....

Discharge from Hosp'l .....

Transfer to Hosp'l .....

Discharge from Service .....

Transfer to V. R. C. .....

Duty .....

Transportation .....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Info sent for to A. C. Jan 30/66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Wesley Mosley

Private of Company C

2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of W. G. G. G.

State Volunteers.

Admitted Sept. 29, 1864,

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

.....

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Helem Mosley*

Rank: *Priv*

Company: *C*

Regiment: *2<sup>d</sup>*

Arm: *Rifle*

State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: \_\_\_\_\_

*Went*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

*Killed in action*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

*Colly R. H. Scudder*  
*Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1864*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Robt Dollard*  
*Major*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*New Market*

REMARKS.

*R. D. Cole*

Clerk.



1000  
Mowry Wright

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315419	26
2	5319890	27
3	5319976	28
4	5320064	29
5	5320145	30
6	5320234	31
7	5320325	32
8	5320410	33
9	5320509	34
10	5320603	35
11	5320697	36
12	5320787	37
13	5320874	38
14	5320956	39
15	9087344	40
16	m-48-07-1868	41
17	32520538	42
18	40726384	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: m-48-07-1868

See also



*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Wright Murray*

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Edgecombe, N. C.*

Occupation *Sailor*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft. Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*

*M* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Moury*

*Priv.*, Co....., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 27,* 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 27,* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 20*....., 1864.

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark: *M-48-CJ-1868*

(837)

*W. Beck*  
Copyst.

*Wright Mowry*

*Ret*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. A. Field*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Wright Mowry*  
*Port*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.

Wright, Henry  
Pet, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Went in Glue  
Hospital Point of  
Rock Va

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield  
Copyist.



*M 1 21st Regt U.S.C.*

*Wright Murrey*  
*Print Co. C, 2 Reg't U.S.C., Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Depot U. S. A. Hospital,

at Point of Rocks, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive list furnished,*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Peru*

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mowry*  
*Paul*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July, Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pick up 18th*  
*A. Corps, Hospital*

Book mark:

*W. Mowry*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mowry*  
*Pratt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in 18th*  
*A.C. Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Log*

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wright Maurey  
Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick  
in 25<sup>th</sup> Corps. Gen  
Hos. Point of Rocks.  
Va since 25<sup>th</sup> June  
64

Book mark:

(358)

Wooloz

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mourry*

*Pratt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick  
in Genl Hospital  
Point Rocks.  
since 25<sup>th</sup> June  
64*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. S. D. C.*

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mourry*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Gen  
Wesp Point Rocks, Ga since  
June 25. 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Murray*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hampton  
Hosp since June 25, 1864.*

Book mark:

*J. Liborris*

(358)

Copyist.

No

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wright Mowrey  
Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hampton  
Hospital since June 25, 1864.

Book mark :

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mowry*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
hosp. at Hampton, Va,  
since June 23/64*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mowry*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in hospital since June 23/64*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.



W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wright Mourry  
Priv. Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864 Absent sick Corps  
Genl Hosp. Point of Rocks Va  
July & Aug 1864 Absent sick Genl Hosp.  
18 Army Corps  
Sept to Nov 1864 Absent 18 A C  
Hosp at Point Rocks Va  
Dec 1864 Absent sick in 25 Corps GH  
Point of Rocks Va  
Jan to Apr 1865 Absent sick in  
Harrington US Gen Hosp Ft Monroe Va  
May 1865 Absent sick in GH service  
June 25, 64  
June 1865 Absent sick on

Book mark :

(646) A. J. Langford Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726384

1899.

Balfour G N  
at Portsmouth  
Juncy & Aug 1865 Ab-  
sent sick Gen  
Hosp Ft Monroe  
since June 23, 64  
Sept to Nov 1865  
Absent sick Gen  
Hosp Ft Monroe  
June 23, 65  
Dec 1865 & Jan 1866  
Absent sick since  
June 23, 65

~~Name appears also as~~  
"Morris"

*Mc* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wright Mowry*  
-----  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1864.*

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30, 1864.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Joined at orgl. org.*

*Absent sick in hospital,*

*Point of Rocks, Va. since*

*June 25. 1864.*

*Des. List sent same date*

*No discharge furnished*

Book mark: *No. 48. V. 7 G. I. / 68*

*G. W. Chase*

No. 1 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. U.S.C.

Wright-Murray  
, Co. B, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S.C.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark:

No. 48.63.1868.

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

E. P. Conzajer.

Copyist.



106

Mull William

Co<sup>l</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315920	26
2	5329491	27
3	5329586	28
4	5329684	29
5	5329776	30
6	5329862	31
7	5329941	32
8	9088048	33
9	40726393	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Mull*

*Pr*, *Co L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5-3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Far*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 10*, 1865.

Where *N Bryton*

By whom *24 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for  
Samuel Farley  
South Stratum Pa  
70 Sub 24 Cong  
Dist Pa.*

*O. B. Smith*

*M* 2 Cav, U.S.C.T.

*William Mull*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *5 3/4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 15*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *V. Brighton, 24<sup>th</sup> Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *South Tp., Strabane Co., Pa., 70<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist, 24<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*D. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Mull

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *\* Substitute*, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where *W Brighton*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*\* Added by Thos B Hatch Esq*

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(3586)

*C S Rozzell*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Mull

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Mace

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Rogge

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Mull*

*Om*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* <sup>*85*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Lost Ord.*

*manue*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in  
Gen. Hospt. since  
Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup> 65*

Book mark:

*J. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Mull*

*Priv*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1*, <sup>*85*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *Oranance*  
*lost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *A. S. U. S. Genl.*  
*Hospital*

Book mark: .

*J. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Mull

Pat, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1865 Absent  
sick at Brazos  
or New Orleans

Oct 1865 Absent sick  
in Genl Hospit

Nov 1865 Absent sick  
US Gen Hosp at  
Brazos Santiago  
or New Orleans  
La

Dec 1865 Absent sick

Jan 1866 Absent sick  
in Hospit

Book mark :

(546) A. Gouglal Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Mull

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Br azos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 63 <sup>94</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 <sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit  
Stop a one Saber belt  
& Plate \$1.90

Book mark: .....

D. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.

Mull, William

, Co. L, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't WSCC

1

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
  
- 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

No. 129 Gold

William Mull

Enlisted at New Brighton Cal

As Substitute for

Samuel Farley

On the 15 day of July, 1865

By

Capt John Cuthbertson

Wm R Adams

Dr R. H. Wallace

Board of Enrollment,

24 Dist. of Penn<sup>a</sup>

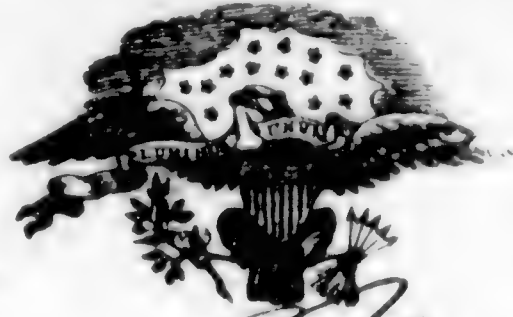
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Penn



Southington

I, William M. Mace born in the State of Penn, aged 18 years, and by occupation a Farmer

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Samuel Harley, Esq., of South Strabane Township Washington County Pa

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 15 day of July, 1865

and having thus agreed with said Sam Harley, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 15 day of July

1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>One Year</sup>, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Southington

this 15 day of July 1865.

BEFORE

Samuel Harley  
Quinn Peo

William M. Mace  
his  
mark  
Wm Mace

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Samuel Harley ~~Enrolled liable to be~~, drafted in South Strabane Tp. SD No 70 July 15, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion; is 5 feet 5 3/4 inches high. 35,32

Provost Marshal.

Wm R Adams

Commissioner of Board.

Robt D Walden

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 24 Dist. of Penn



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, William Mull desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE YEARS~~ <sup>one</sup> **Do declare**, That I am  
18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> years.

GIVEN at New Brighton Pa  
the 15 day of Feby 1865

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Bear County ss

Personally appeared

before me one of the Justices in and for said County William Mill of South Strabane Township Washington County Pa who being duly sworn with Oath and say I was Eighteen Years of age last June (1844) I know this to be my age from what my Mother told me and I believe the same to be correct to the best of my knowledge and belief

Subscribed before me this 15th day of July 1845  
John Glass  
Justice Peace

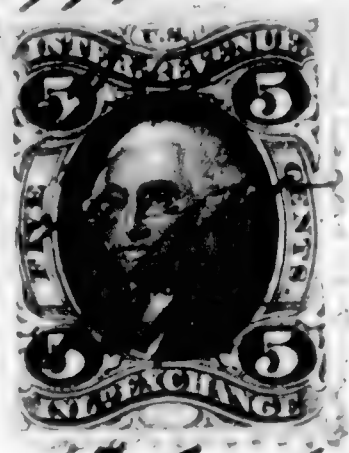
his  
William + Isaac  
Mull  
Witness to Mark Millean

Bear County ss

personally appeared before me one of the Justices in and for said County Samuel Harley of South Strabane Township Washington County Pa who being duly sworn with Oath and say the Mother of the applicant told me a few days ago that her son William was 18 Years old last June (1844)

Subscribed before me this 15th day of July 1845  
John Glass  
Justice Peace

Samuel Harley





Washington County Pa

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

Personally appeared before me, a Justice of the Peace in and for said County, the undersigned William Hull, who being duly sworn according to law deposes and says, that he voluntarily offers himself to serve for one year in the military service of the United States, as a substitute for Samuel Hall, of South Strabane Township in said County, and does also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are or may be established by law for volunteer substitutes - That he is a minor under nineteen years -

Sworn and subscribed before me Feb. 13th 1865 William Hull his mark



We the undersigned parents of the above named William Hull do hereby certify that the facts set forth in the above Affidavit are true - And that we voluntarily consent to his enlisting as above and that we reside in South Strabane Township in the County of Washington County Pa. John & Nell Saml. Hull his mark

Washington County Pa

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

Personally appeared before me one of the Justices of the Peace in and for said County, John Hull and Mary Hull his

wife who upon their solemn oaths declared that  
facts set forth in the within and foregoing Affidavits  
and Certificate are true -  
Sworn and subscribed  
before me Feb. 13th 1865

John <sup>his</sup> + Mull  
Lavinia <sup>her</sup> + Mull  
mark

J. L. Jackson  
J. L.





1068

Mumford Charles

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315472	26
2	5319891	27
3	5319977	28
4	5320065	29
5	5320148	30
6	5320235	31
7	5320326	32
8	5320411	33
9	5320510	34
10	5320604	35
11	5320698	36
12	5320788	37
13	5320885	38
14	5320984	39
15	9087343	40
16	40726394	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

90 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mumford

, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Anson, N. C.

Occupation Sailor

**ENLISTMENT**

When Feb. 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Geo. W. Cole term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Post Hospital at Brasos Santiago, Texas, October 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

F. B. Smith

M | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mumford

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(837)

Beck  
Copyist.



*Charles Munford*

*Pr*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hadfield*  
Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Mumford

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mumford*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

(358) *Hadfield* Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Mumford

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

W. H. Logg

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mumford

Prnt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Woolley

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mumford

Print, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Log

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mumford*

*Print*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W. D. ...*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mumford*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....  
*J. L. Morris*  
.....

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mumford*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 9 June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in arrest*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.



*No*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mumsford*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In arrest at Brazos = Charges preferred.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Murnsford*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in arrest since*

Book mark :

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Mumford*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of Diarrhoea  
in Post Hospital at Brazos  
Santiago, Texas, Oct. 9. 1865.*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Mumford  
Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Gain Feb  
1, 64 Fort Monroe  
Enlisted  
June 1865 Absent on  
Arrest  
July 1865 Absent  
Sick in Genl Hosp  
Oct 1865 Absent on  
Arrest N.O. since  
Oct 6, 65  
Nov 1865 Died Oct  
9 Hospel Brazos  
Santiago Tex

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Gould, Copyist.



Me | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Munford  
Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at orgl. org.

Died of Diarrhoea at Post  
Hospital Brazos Santiago,  
Tex. Oct. 9/65.

Inv. of eff. & Fin. Stat.  
furn. Jan. 31/66.

Book mark: 127,751

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

Mumford, Chas.  
P, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

1  
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
  
- 1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

No. sent for the G. C. Jan 27, 86

CASUALTY SHEET.

Complete  
No. ....

Chas Mumford

Driver of Company C

2 Regiment of U. S. Cavalry

State Volunteers.

~~Dead~~  
NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1865



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Chas Mumford*

Rank: *Priv* Company: *C* Regiment: *2<sup>d</sup>*

Arm: *U.S. Navy* State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Heart*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

*City - Reh Wess Jowers  
Dec 31 1865*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Frank D. Reuk  
Major*

REMARKS.

*Received a wound during  
the battle of...*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Oct 9 1865*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Krasso, Texas*

*F. S. Cole*

Clerk.

1069

Munnell Abel

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317249	26
2	5317323	27
3	5317413	28
4	5317501	29
5	5317605	30
6	5318397	31
7	9087098	32
8	9087123	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Abel Murrell*

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Ansloves, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 22*, 186 .

Where *Newburne*

By whom *A. Howard*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *deserted*

*F. B. Smith*

(3830)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Abel Murrell*

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Newburn, N. C.*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 22* 186*6*

Where *Ft. Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>*  
*1864,*

*F. B. Smith*



*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Abel Munnell*

*Priv*, Co. *a*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft Monroe Va*, *Dec 22*, 186 *3*

Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 22*, 186 *3*

Where *Ft Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(356)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Abel Munnell*

*Pvt*

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Able Munnell*

*En*

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Men & App*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

*J. E. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Able Munnell

Prw, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abel Murrell

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 taking one "Mellilly"  
 Pat. Carbine Cal. 56, \$ 30.00  
 One Carbine Slings Swivel 1.85  
 " Cap pouch .45  
 " Cartridge Box 1.12  
 " Sabre-belt & plate 1.35  
 " pr Spurs & Straps: .52

Book mark:

Muster out next roll on which  
 borne - R S Shelton

No. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Able Merrill

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined original*

*organz;*

*Deserted before Petersburg*

*22 June 30/64*

*Des List forwarded*

*July 2/64.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.



1070

Munson Philip

Co<sup>20</sup>, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315929	26
2	5329499	27
3	5329594	28
4	5329732	29
5	5316897	30
6	5329983	31
7	9088056	32
8	40726316	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: .....

See also .....

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Phillip Munson*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *46* years; height *5* feet *1 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *New Jersey*

Occupation *Lab*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March*, 1865.

Where *Norristown*

By whom *W. H. R. Pa.*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*  
*Joseph H. Andrews*  
*Gwynedd Pa, 1st Sub*  
*Co 1st Reg, 1st Pa.*  
*Discharged June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865.*

*\* So appears on Roll*

*T. B. Smith*

*N* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Philip Munson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1863.*

Where born *New Jersey*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *1 1/2* in.

When mustered in *March 6*, 1863.

Where mustered in *Norristown, 6<sup>th</sup> Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Gwynedd Tp., Pa.,*

*13<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist., 16<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Munsen

Private, Co L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll\*

for Enrollment to Apl 30<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When <sup>x</sup> Substituted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When March 16, 1865.

Where Northstown

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent - sick in Genl  
Hospit - since Apl 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865.

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

x added by Thos. G. Hatch Esq.

C. S. Rozzelle

(3586)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Munson

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent - Sick in  
Genl Hospital since  
May 21 - 65 -

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

(358)

Copyist.



Philip Munson

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by order of the War Department dated May 3 - 1865 - at U.S.A. General Hospital at Fort Monroe Va June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865 -

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

*M* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Philip Munson.*

*Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va., June 2, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *June 2, 1865.*

Last paid to *Pay due fr. enrollment.*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *59* $\frac{46}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$ ; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of war Dept., Dated May 30, 1865.*

*Patient in U.S. Genl. Hospital, Fort Monroe, Va.*

Book mark: .....

(349)

*Sandra*  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Phillipp Munson*

*Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Przas Santiago, Tex, Dec 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged.*

*Joined as Recruit*

*Mustered out at*

*Perthmouth, Va, June 2/65*

*by order from War*

*Dept, May 3/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. B. Smith*

(361)

Copyist.

M | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Merson

Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865 Absent sick  
in Tent Camp  
since Apr 2, 65  
May & June 1865 Ab-  
sent sick in Tent  
Camp since May  
2, 65

July 1865 Loan June  
2, 65 Ft Monroe  
Mustered out of  
service on acct  
of physical disa-  
bility Notice rec'd  
from A. A. G. Wash-  
ington D C July  
2, 65

Book mark:

(546)

Agonged

Copyist.



1071

Munson, Walter S.

Com, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 1 5 3 5 1	26	4 2 8 9 0 8 1 3
2	5 3 1 7 0 1 7	27	4 2 8 9 0 6 6 7
3	5 3 1 6 8 6 2	28	4 2 8 9 0 6 9 7
4	5 3 1 5 3 5 2	29	4 2 8 9 0 7 0 4
5	5 3 1 7 0 2 9	30	4 2 5 7 2 2 8 6
6	5 3 1 7 0 4 3	31	4 2 5 7 2 3 1 2
7	5 3 1 7 0 5 8	32	4 2 8 8 9 3 9 3
8	5 3 1 7 0 7 3	33	4 2 9 7 7 2 3 0
9	5 3 1 7 0 8 9	34	4 2 9 7 7 2 7 6
10	5 3 1 7 1 0 2	35	4 0 7 2 6 3 9 5
11	5 3 1 7 1 1 3	36	
12	5 3 1 7 1 2 6	37	
13	5 3 1 7 1 4 0	38	
14	5 3 3 0 3 1 3	39	
15	5 3 3 0 4 8 7	40	
16	5 3 1 6 8 6 3	41	
17	5 3 1 5 3 5 3	42	
18	5 3 2 0 8 0 1	43	
19	5 3 1 7 1 9 0	44	
20	5 3 3 0 5 6 4	45	
21	5 3 2 0 8 8 6	46	
22	4 2 8 9 0 9 8 3	47	
23	4 2 8 9 0 9 4 5	48	
24	4 2 8 9 0 9 5 4	49	
25	4 2 8 9 0 9 6 4	50	

Book Mark:

See also 8th. Conn. Sold.



M 12 Cav, U.S.C.T.

Walter D. Munson

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

H. Mourou, Feb. 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 10, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where H. Mourou

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Dischg. as Private,

+ Corrected by H. A. J. Dec. 1, 08

Book mark:

C. R. Owen,

M. D. Carr, U.S.C.T.

Walter D. Mission  
~~1st Lieut~~  
2nd Lt., Co. ...., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Det. Manual, Va, Feb. 5, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 31, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 31, 1864.

Where Camp Hamilton, Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
Promoted from  
2nd Lieut,  
\*Corrected by H. A. J. Dec 1868

Book mark:

C. K. Oliver.

*W* | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter O. Munson*

*2 St.*, Co. ...., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*St. Louis, Mo., Feb. 5*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 30*, 186*4*.

Last paid to ....., 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup> due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Mustered out  
for promotion.*

Book mark: .....

(348)

*J. H. Smith,*  
Copyist.

*M* | *2 Car* | U.S.C.T.

*Walter D. Mason*

Rank *P. Q. M.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll\***

for *to Feb 29*, 186*4*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Hamilton Ft Monroe Va*

Period \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Mustered in:

When *Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Promoted to 1st Lt and Dr. Mgr from 2 Lt from I Comp Jan 31 64*

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Breger*

(3586)

Copyist.



M | 2 cas

U.S.C.T.

Walter D. Munson

Rank 2 Mr, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd cas

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mch-Apr 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt in Squadron I. from the 15 Jan to the 31 Jan by error on last rolls.

Book mark:

Bryer

M. | *L. H. ...* | U.S.C.T.

*Walter S. ...*

Rank *R Q Mas,* *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May + June* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:-----

*Dregy*

(357)

Copyist.

*M* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter J Munson*

Rank *2nd Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Bryer*

*M* | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter J Munn*

Rank *P. Q. M.*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Breger*

(357)

Copyist.



*M* | *2 bars* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter J. Munson*

Rank *2nd Lt*, *2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd* *Co*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Dec* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Breyer*

(357)

Copyist.

M | 2 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Walter L. Mumma

Rank 1st Lt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for 1st Feb 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:-----

Boyer



*Walter D. Munn*

Rank *2nd Lt*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cor*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May & June* 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached as a a. S. per  
S. O. no 4 Hd Quar Cor  
Bris 25 a. S.*

Book mark:

*Boeger*

M | 2 Cav. U.S.C.

Walter D. Munson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 2 Regt. U.S.C.

**Return**

of the Cavalry Brigade, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of June, 1865,  
dated Clarksville, Texas

July, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Steamer "McClellan"

Remarks: Actg. A. A. G. per S. O.  
4 Hd. Qrs. Cav. Brigade

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

C. E. M. Loughlin  
Copyist



11 12 bar U.S.B.T.  
Walter D Munson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt 2 U.S.B. Army

Return

of the 3d Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of July, 1865,  
dated Blacksville, Texas.

July 31, 1865,  
shows the following with regard to the officer

named above:

Post or station Blacksville, Texas

Remarks: A. A. A. by per I. O.

4. Hd Qrs. 2nd Army May  
20. 1865.

Book mark:

Orville

(546)

Copyist.

711 | 2 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Walter D. Munson

Rank 2nd Lt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for July - Aug 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached per H.C.  
No 4 Hqd 2nd Co Brig 25  
Al.

Book mark:

Breger

(357)

Copyist.

N 12 bar 191.65  
Walter Dwyer  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt U.S. Army

Return

of the 3d Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Aug, 1865,

dated Blacksville, Tex

Aug 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Blacksville, Tex  
Acting A. A. Genl  
Jun 20 1<sup>st</sup> Lt U.S. Army  
Promoted May 20 1865

Book mark:

J. H. Hill

1st Lt 2nd Cav. U.S.A.  
Walter D. Munson  
1st Lt 2nd Cav. U.S.A.

**Return**

of the 3d Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Sept, 1865,

dated Blacksville, Tex

Sept 30, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Blacksville

Remarks: Acting A. A. by Gen

3rd Div. 25th Army Corps

May 20 65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

John

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan D. Munson*

*1st Lieut*, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep + Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Assigned to Co,*  
*per A.O. No. 71, Hd Qrs,*  
*N.Y.C.C., Oct 27/65*  
*in attached Service*  
*Hd Qrs, Com Brig 25<sup>th</sup>*  
*A.C. per A.O. No. 4,*

Book mark:.....

*Schrody*

(358)

Copyist.



M | 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Walter D. Munson  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 2 Regt. U.S.C.C.

**Return**

of the 1st Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Oct., 1865,

dated Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Oct. 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brazos St'ago, Tex.

Remarks: Loss

By G.O. No. 32, 3<sup>d</sup> Div  
25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Oct. 24/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav U.S.A.

W. D. Munson  
Capt 2 U.S.A.

**Return**

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,  
for the month of Oct, 1865,  
dated Brancos Santiago Texas  
Nov 15, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brancos Santiago  
Remarks: Ad. S. G. by S. O. 32  
Div. Hd Qrs Oct 24 1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

W. Moore

Copyist.

M 1 2 Cav U.S.A.

W. D. Munson  
1 Lt 2 U.S.A.

**Return**

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Oct, 1865,

dated Brownsville Texas  
Nov 15, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Clarksville Texas

Remarks: Transferred from 3  
Brig 3 Div 25 A.C. old  
organization

Relieved from duty on attached  
Staff 3 Brig on reorganization  
of 3 Div. 25 A.C. by G.O. 64  
Ad Gen 25 A.C. Sept 10, 1865.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. D. Moore

*M. I. Cav. U.S.C.*

*W. D. Munson*  
*Capt. 2 Regt. U.S.C.C.*

**Return**

of the Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*5*,

dated *Oct. 31*, 186*5*,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above :

Post or station *Brazos Santiago Tex.*

Remarks: *A. A. W. G., 3 Div. Staff,*  
*by G. O. 32, Div. Ad. Ins. Oct.*  
*28/65*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

*H. King*

Copyist.





M | 2 Cav. U.S.C.

W. D. Munson  
Capt. 2 Regt. U.S.C.

**Return**

of the Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1865,

dated Dec. 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station Brazos, Santiago, Tex.

Remarks: a. a. a. G., 3 Div.  
Staff.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

W. D. King  
Copyist.

*M. G. Car* U.S.C.T.

*Walter O. Munson*

*1st*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Brazos Santiago, Texas, Nov. 5*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Nov. 5*, 1865.

Last paid to *Sept. 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out for promotion. Due \$10 per month for back pay as 1st Lt. & R. 2. M. for months of Jan. 7, Feb. 4 & May 1865 inclusive - total \$30.00.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(348) *J. L. Smith,* Copyist.

M 12 Car, U.S.C.T.

Walter D. Mains on  
Capt; Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,  
Age 27 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex., Nov. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Muster-in to date Nov. 6, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 6<sup>th</sup>, 1865.

Where Brazos Santiago, Tex.,

unexpired  
Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 1<sup>st</sup>  
Lieut. & R.Q.M. 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.  
Cavalry Capt; Benjamin  
Swarthout-discharged.

Book mark:

C. R. Owen

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter D. Munson*

*Capt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from 1 Lt. Co.  
M & assigned to Co. C, per  
S.O. 77 Hd. Qrs. 2 U.S.C. &  
Nov. 9/65.*

*On D.S. as A.A.A. Gen.  
3 Div. 25 A.C. per G.O. 32  
Hd. Qrs. 3 Div. 25 A.C.*

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Walter D. Munson

1st Lieut, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 20, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Capt  
Nov 4/65 and assigned  
to Co. C, 1st SO.  
No 77 dated Hd Qrs  
N. ACC

Book mark:

Schroley

(358)

Copyist.



No 1 2 Cav 1 U.S.C.T.

H. D. Munson  
Captain                      2 U.S.C. Cav.

**Return**

of the 25th Army Corps, (3<sup>d</sup> Div).

for the month of Dec, 1865,

dated In the field Texas

Not Dated, 186  ,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Cruz Santiago Texas

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

A. A. A. G.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(548)

J. R. M. Coach

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H. N. Munson

Capt 2 Regt U.S.C.C.

Return

of the District of the Rio Grande, Dept. of Texas,

for the month of Dec 1865,

dated Brownsville Texas

Feb'y, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brownsville Texas

Remarks: A. C. A. S. 3<sup>d</sup> Div.

25. A. C.

Book mark:

R. Collins

(546)

Copist,

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H. D. Munson

Capt 2<sup>d</sup> Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Return

of the District of the Rio Grande, Dept. of Texas,

for the month of January, 1866,

dated Brownsville Texas

Not dated, 186  ,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago

Remarks: AAA G. 3<sup>d</sup> Div, 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. W. Wins*

(546)

Copyist,

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Walter D. Munson*

*1st* *Co. M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Prague Santiago Tex Feb 10*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date ~~*Feb 12*~~, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Sep 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Assigned to*

*Co. pro A.O. No 71 Hd*

*Quar. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Oct.*

*1/65. Promoted to Capt.*

*C.O. Nov 4/65*

*x Corrected by H.A. Dec 1/08*

Book mark: .....

*J. H. Scherdy*

(361)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter D. Munson*  
*Capt*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Wazas Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1864.*  
Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1864.*  
Last paid to *Nov 5, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100  
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100  
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Original entry into service*  
*at Hartford, Conn. Sept. 17/61*  
*as Pvt. in Co. E 8 Conn. Vols.*  
*Was Pvt. till Jan. 9/64.*  
*Mustered as 2 Lt. 2 U.S.C.*  
*Cav. Jan. 10/64. Was 2 Lt.*  
*till Jan. 31/64 (over)*

Book mark: .....

*G. W. Chase*



JAN. - 7

5320886

1891

when promoted 1 Lt. & R. Q. M.  
in same Regt. Was 1 Lt.  
& R. Q. M. till Nov. 6/65  
when promoted Capt.

Service has been continuous.

Has filed certificate of non  
indebtedness and an affidavit  
that he has rendered all  
reports, returns &c.

Discharge given at Brazos  
Santiago, Tex. with a view  
to final paymt. without  
returning to the state.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Walter W. Munson

R 2 M  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Capt C

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to Dec 1864  
Present

Jan 1865 Absent detach'd  
as A. C. S. for S. O.  
165 Hd Qrs 3 Div  
18 A. C. Oct 31, 64

Feb & Mar 1865 Present  
Apr 1865 Present Daily  
duty as Actg Adjt  
2 U. S. C. C.

May 1865 Absent Detach'd  
at Hd Qrs Cav Brig  
for S. O. 4 May 20, 65

June 1865 Absent Detach'd  
at Hd Qrs Cav Brig  
for S. O. 64 as A. A. A. G.

July 1864 Absent Detach'd  
for S. O. 4 Hd Qrs Cav  
Brig May 16, 65

Aug 1865 Absent Detach'd  
Hd Qrs Cav Brig  
over

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

A. J. G. [Signature]

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726395

1899

for S.O., 204 Hd  
2rs Cav Brig

Sept 1865 Absent det.  
sent Hd 2rs 3 Brig  
3 Div 25 A.C. for  
S.O., 4 Hd 2rs 3 Brig  
3 Div

Oct 1865 (1st Co. M)  
Absent Assigned to  
Co for S.O. 71 Hd 2rs  
2 USC Oct 27, 65  
On det sent at Hd 2rs  
Cav Brig for S.O., 4

Nov 1865 Absent Pro-  
moted Capt & assigned  
to Co C. for S.O. 77  
dated Hd 2rs 2 U.S.C.

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866  
(Capt Co C, Promoted  
from 1st Co  
M Assigned to Co C  
for S.O. 77 Hd 2rs 2 U  
S.C. Nov 9, 65  
Absent A.A.A.G. 3 Div  
25 A.C. for G.O. 32  
Hd 2rs 3 Div 25 A.C.  
Oct 24, 65

*M* | *I* *Cor* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Walter D. Munson*

Rank *4th Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cor*

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 14, 1864*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Promoted to Capt Nov*

*6/65 and assigned to Camp*  
*Co.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Bryer*

(360)

Copyist.

Mumson, Walter D.

1st Co.

2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

13 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



No. 95. (Eno) 1845

M<sup>3</sup> 1. 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 1845  
Adj. Dir. 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. C. C.  
Norfolk. Va Mch 31. 1845

No. 21 1845

Munson. W. D.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt Reg M. 2<sup>d</sup> USCC

Requests a "Leave  
of Absence" of six (6)  
days. to visit wife in  
Baltimore. Md

Res. Head Quarters Dist Va. Mar 31. 1845



1st. Inf. U. S. Cavalry  
Norfolk Va March 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved

Quoniam  
col 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C.

2d. Inf. U. S. Cavalry  
Norfolk, Va March 31<sup>st</sup> 1865  
Respectfully forwarded

Approved

Charles K. Johnson  
Brig Genl

Comd Quarter District No  
Norfolk, Va March 31, 1865

Respectfully forwarded.

Geo A Miller

Brig Genl Comdg

M. D. Manson  
Genl. 2. M. D. C.

11

✓

Kd. Drs. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U. S. C. C.

Storfolk, Va. March 31. 1865.

Let. Col. Thos. Reed.

Asst. Adjt. General.

Sir.

I would respectfully  
ask for a "Leave of Absence" for  
six days to visit my wife in Baltimore  
Md.

I have the honor to be.

Very Respectfully

Your Oth. Servant.

Walter Newsome

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. & R. Q. M. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.

Adj. Gen. Army of James  
Richmond Apr 16. 1865-

S. O. No. 1004 # 12

Granting Leave  
of Absence to Lt.  
W. S. Munson 2<sup>d</sup> Lt  
CC for (6) six days

Done

Recd R. H. G. Apr. 21. 1865.



Feb 1865

*Wm. M. Mumma*

Head Quarters Department of Virginia,

ARMY OF THE JAMES.

~~Before~~ Richmond, Va., 16<sup>th</sup> April 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 114 }

(EXTRACT.)

Leave of Absence to go out of the Department, is hereby granted to  
the following named Officers:

Paid for Jan'y

Lieut. Walter A. Mumma, T. 2. M. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Col'd Coy  
for Six. W. days

By Command of Major General ORD:

*Edw Smith*

Assistant Adjutant General.

Lieut. Mumma  
S. C. O. West of  
East. Coy

Adm Cas Brigade 25th  
May 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

S. Q. No 14

Detach Lieut Munson  
as a. D. C. Report to  
H. P. Cas Brigade  
2 U. S. C. C.

Recd May 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

Head Quarters, Cavalry Brigade 25th A.C.  
Camp Lincoln Va. May 20th 1865

Special Orders  
No. 1

I Lt. Walter D. Munson, 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. C. Cav.  
is hereby detailed for duty as A. D. C. at these  
Hq's and will report without delay for  
assignment to duty.

This order to date from May 15th 1865.

Geo. M. Cole

Brigadier General  
Comdg. Cav. Brigade  
25th A.C.

W<sup>o</sup> Geo 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Milit<sup>l</sup> Co  
Clarksville Texas Aug 31<sup>o</sup> 1845

No 114 C. S. R. 13. 156. 5.

Mauly. M. M.  
Surgeon 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. M. Co.

Certificate of Disabil-  
ity in case of Lieut.  
W. S. Munson 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. M. Co.  
Disease "Chronic Diarrhea"



Hd Qr Qd U.S. Cold. Cavalry  
Clarksville Texas Aug 31<sup>1865</sup>

I certify that I have carefully  
examined Walter S. Munson <sup>1st Lt</sup>  
Qd U.S. Cold. Cavry, and find that  
he has chronic Diarrhoea and that  
in consequence thereof he is unfit  
to performe the duties of his office

His disease has been fast getting  
worse for the last two months.

and I believe that by remaining  
in the Service he will be in great  
danger of permanent disability  
or loss of life.

W. M. Mooney.  
Surgeon Qd U.S.C.





N<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> G<sup>en</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav  
Clarksville Texas Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
Approved and earnestly  
Recommended, This Officer  
was one of the original appoint-  
ments to this Command, has  
without exception well and  
faithfully performed his  
duties, since the organization  
of the Regiment, and ranks  
among its best Officers

Wm. D. Ward  
Major 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav  
Candy Regiment

N<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> G<sup>en</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Div<sup>n</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> A. C.  
Clarksville Tex. Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

Respectfully forwarded. Approved  
The above endorsement of Major  
Gottard, Candy 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav. received  
my hearty concurrence.

G. W. Cole

One of the original members of  
Candy's 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cav.

Head Quarters 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> A C  
Brigade Santiago Texas  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

647115  
Respectfully forwarded  
approved and earnestly  
recommended

J. H. Clark

Brig Genl Comdg

Head Quarters 25<sup>th</sup> A C  
Brigade Santiago Texas

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

No. 3918 B. 33<sup>rd</sup> ab. B.

Kenney's regiments to  
Surg. Major, Ch. Ala.  
officer.

By Order of  
Wm. T. Sherman

J. D. Johnston

Col 5<sup>th</sup> Div.

Hd. Qrs. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U.S. Colored Cavalry.  
Clarksville, Texas, August 31<sup>st</sup> 1865.

Let. Col. D. D. Wheeler.

Asst. Adjt. General.

25<sup>th</sup> Army Corps.

Sir,

I have the honor to respectfully to resign my Commission as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant in the 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Colored Cavalry, for the following reasons, viz.

I entered the service of my Country as a Private Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1861, with the intention of continuing service until the Rebellion should be suppressed; - the latter has been effected, my original intention carried out, faithfully, too, I trust; - and now, I earnestly desire to be released. It. Because a Military -



Profession is not my desired avocation. —

2<sup>d</sup>ly. Because I am anxious to enter upon my chosen profession in civil life as soon as possible. And lastly. My Health has become so seriously impaired. that to remain longer in the service in this climate. would I believe injure my Constitution permanently. or cost me my life. (See Enclosed Surgeon's Certificate of Disability.)

Hoping for an immediate and favorable consideration and decision

I remain Very Respectfully,

Your Obedient Servant.

Walter G. Munson

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U.S. Col'd Cav.

Charlottesville. Tenn.



Adj. Gen. Dept. of the Army  
Wm. C. C. ...  
Columbus, Ohio, No. 1865

Respectfully forwarded  
approved,

A. G. Wright  
Maj. Genl. Commanding

Headquarters, Military Division of the Gulf.

New Orleans, La., October 18<sup>th</sup> 1865.

L. R. B. No. 3.

**SPECIAL ORDER,**

No. 81. Extract 8.

date October 17<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army accepted.

*M. Sheridan*  
Major General Commanding.

*Wm. C. C. ...*  
*Noted*  
*Gap*

No 11 Co 3rd Division  
25th A.C.

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

General Orders

No. 32.

Details Capt. Munroe  
as A. A. S. G. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div  
25<sup>th</sup> A.C.

2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. C. Co.

Hd Qrs 3d. Division 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Brayos Santiago Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

General Orders }  
No 32 }

Captain W. D. Munson 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.

C. Cary is announced as Acting, Assistant  
Adjutant, General of this Division, He will be  
obeyed and respected accordingly.

To  
C. O. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.  
Official  
Army (Stepson)  
Capt. R. U. S. C. C. a

By Order of  
Brig Gen. W. T. Clark  
(Signed) R. S. Oliver  
A. Adj. Adjt. General

Ad. Ins. Bur. Div. no. 25  
Prayer Meetings Dec 24/05

General Order  
No. 32

Capt. W. F. Munson  
and M. J. G. is announced  
as U. U. A. Gen of this  
Division.



Headquarters, 3d Division, 25th A. C.

BRAZOS-SANTIAGO, TEXAS.

October 24. 1862

General  
Special Orders, }  
No. 32

Captain W. G. Womack 2<sup>d</sup>  
U. S. C. is announced as Acting Assistant  
Adjutant General of this Division. He  
will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

By order of

BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

C. C.  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. 3<sup>d</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> A. C.

R. S. Oliver

Assistant Adjutant General.



Q. 5, 72 - 286

Rec. Med. Com. 122-11807 - 10.18.1946

---

Head Quarters 3<sup>d</sup> Division 25 A.C.  
Major Santiago Texas  
October 24, 1865.

General Order  
no 32

Captain W. D. Munson 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. A.C.  
is announced as Acting Assistant Adjutant  
General of this Division. He will be  
obeyed and respected accordingly.

By Order of Brig Genl W. T. Clark  
Adj R. S. Oliver  
Adj Asst Adjt Genl  
Official  
The Adjutant  
Genl  
Co. 122 U.S.A.

Rec<sup>d</sup> N<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> N. S. G. Can. Oct 24/68

---

46<sup>th</sup> Genl Div 20, 1866  
Bracon, Santiago  
Oct 24/86

---

S.O. no 86

Capt H. D. Munson  
relieved from duty  
at these H. Co

---

2<sup>d</sup> U.S. C. Cav.

Recd

Head Quarters 1st Brig. 3d Div. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Brajos. Santiago, Texas Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders )  
No 86 ) Contract )

1st Captain Walter D. Munson.  
2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Camp is hereby relieved from duty  
at these Head Quarters, to enable him to comply  
with General Orders No 32 dated H<sup>d</sup> Qrs. 3<sup>d</sup> Div  
25<sup>th</sup> A.C. Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

To. Co. 2. U. S. C. Camps  
By Order of Port. Brig. Gen. G. W. Cole  
C. D. Ironhill  
Captain 36th. U. S. C. Troops &  
A. A. D. C.



Walter H Munson

Capt, E

Shutty

Headquarters 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Cav.  
Brazos Santiago, Texas.  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders  
No 77

Extract

II - 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Walter D. Munson having  
been promoted to be Captain, and  
having been mustered as such, he is  
herely assigned to Co "C"

By Order of  
Edward P. Wilson  
Major - Commdy Regt.

Dan Fitchcock -  
Lieut. + Adj.

To/ C. O. Co "C"  
2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Cav.

Pay Department, United States Army.

Brownsville Texas

~~New Orleans,~~ December 31 1865.

Comdg Officer

Paymaster of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment U S. Colored Cav

I have this day paid 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Walter Brunson

Company \$ 212.03, in full from September 30 1865,

to November 5 1865.

*[Signature]*

Paymaster United States Army.

Ad. Gr. 3<sup>rd</sup> W. 2<sup>nd</sup> M  
Briga. Santiago Feb 166

---

Special Order 27<sup>th</sup>

---

Relieved from duty  
at Daanang, 3<sup>rd</sup> Div  
25<sup>th</sup> Feb

Capt H. D. Munsie  
4<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Camp

---



Headquarters, 3d Division, 25th A. C.

BRAZOS SANTIAGO, TEXAS.

July 1<sup>st</sup> 1866.

Special Orders, }  
No. 22 }

Evirach

I. Captain Walter R. Munson,  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Col. Co. is hereby relieved from duty  
as Capt. Comd. Coy. General of this  
Division in order to rejoin his regiment  
preparatory to muster out of service.  
x x x

By order of  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Maj. BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

For. Gen. H. C. ...

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 38<sup>th</sup> Regt. & Capt. Assistant Adjutant General.  
For Gen. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.



Ad. Gn. 3<sup>rd</sup> W. 2<sup>nd</sup> M  
Praga. Santiago Feb 166

---

Special Order 27 #1

---

Relieve from duty  
at Daanah, 3<sup>rd</sup> W  
25<sup>th</sup> Feb.

Capt H. D. Munson  

---

U.S. Army

---

10/2  
Murch, George R.

Co., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53/6/34	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George L. Murck*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Newport News Va., Oct., 1864.*

Where born *Bertie Co. No. Va.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 14, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 14, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ <sup>100</sup>

Where credited: *Comm. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Not taken up on muster rolls of Regt. as it appears on roll*

Book mark:

*J. M. Neale*

1073

Murden William

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315681	26
2	5319889	27
3	5319975	28
4	5320063	29
5	5320146	30
6	5320233	31
7	5320324	32
8	5320409	33
9	5320508	34
10	5320602	35
11	5320695	36
12	5320785	37
13	5320872	38
14	5320954	39
15	9087342	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*William Mowden*

....., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*

(383*g*)

Copyist.



No. 12 Case | **U.S.C.T.**

William Murdon

Pr't, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Case

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Mourac, Va., Jan. 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where St. Mourac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Cpyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Menden*  
*Got*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Madgill*  
Copyist.

William Menden  
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Hadfield Copyist.

William Madden  
Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May - June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. P. H.  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*

*Present*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

*W. S. ...*

(358)

Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*

*Prnt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

*W. Murden*  
(358) Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*

*Private*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. J. Rogers*

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*

*Prnt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*W F Blog*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Murdson

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.



*16*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Morden*

*Pat*

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. L. Morris*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*Me* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Munden*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. W. Chase*

(358)

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murden*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *26* 97  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at orgl. org.*

Book mark: *509, 079*

*V. 35, P. 222. /68*

*G. W. Chase*

1074.

Murphy Samuel

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323401	26
2	5323472	27
3	5323561	28
4	5323640	29
5	5323732	30
6	5323785	31
7	5323876	32
8	5323964	33
9	5324050	34
10	5324144	35
11	5324238	36
12	5324332	37
13	5324424	38
14	5324511	39
15	9087609	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murphy*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion .....

Eyes .....; hair .....

Where born *Jones N.C.*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Mon.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted Corp,  
per Gen. Order dated  
Hd Quors 2 U S C C  
Nov 1 864.*

(383g)

*F. B. Smith*

Copyist.

*James M. [unclear]*

*Co. 3*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*November 12, Dec 31*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 31*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept*, 1863.

Where *New York*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :  
-----

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*James Murphy*

*Private*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Month July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*F. C. ...*



*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murphy*

*pt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May to June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due us for one  
nose bag & one pair spurs  
& straps \$7 02*

Book mark:

*W. C. Lewis*



*Samuel Murphy*  
*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 moe*  
*bag \$ 1.50 1 pr spurs*  
*& straps 52c*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Paul,*  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murphy*

*Corp.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 4 - Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
Copyist.

*Samuel Murphy*

*Capt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 1. Dec.*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. S. Paul*

Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murphy*

*Corp.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

(358)

*J. F. Paul*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murphy*  
*Coff*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*



M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Murphy  
Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

*James*

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Murphy  
Cpl, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sam Murphy*  
*Ser.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. ...*

Copyist.

*M.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Sam Murphy*

*Sgt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(358)

*J. Stearns*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Murphy*  
*Col.*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Texas Feb. 12, 1866.*  
Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*  
Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{32}$   
Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $\frac{40}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$   
Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at original*  
*org. as Pvt. Promoted*  
*Capt. Sept 29/64*  
*free before Apr 19/66*

Book mark : .....

*J. Stearns*  
(361) Copyist.



1075

Murphy, William

Coast, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315470	26
2	5321105	27
3	5321193	28
4	5321279	29
5	5316398	30
6	5321363	31
7	5316520	32
8	5321443	33
9	5321529	34
10	5316732	35
11	5321626	36
12	5316790	37
13	5321725	38
14	5321827	39
15	5321929	40
16	5322018	41
17	5322106	42
18	9087407	43
19	40726317	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*M* | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*William Murphy*

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Lenoxes, N. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 1*, 1864.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action Suffolk Va, Mch, 9, near Petersburg June 6, 12 & 15 1864.*

*A. B. Smith*

(383v)

Copyist.

M | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

William Murphy

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

W Beck

M

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Murphy

Plt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

(358)

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Murphy

Pr

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U.S. for 1 Curry  
Comb & Horse Brush #0,87

\* Inserted by Comparer

Book mark:

Hearst

(358)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Murphy

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for 1 Carbin

Socket & 1 Comb & 1 H. Brush

\$1.47

Book mark :

Heard

(358)

Copyist.

*William Murphy*  
*Private*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 30<sup>th</sup> Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent. *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *On detached ser-  
vice in ambulance  
train.*

Book mark: .....

*Javine*  
Copyist.

C. 6 | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

William Murphy  
Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station Camp in the field Ia

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. \$ 1 47 / 100

Book mark :

G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

*A. L. Car*

U.S.C.T.

*William Murphy -*  
*Capt, Co. D, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Station *Before Richmond Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *alight pay between*  
*white & Col'd soldiers*  
*due from Jan 1<sup>st</sup> '64*  
*to Feb 27<sup>th</sup> '65*

Book mark:

*E. Thompson*

(344)

Copyist.

11 | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

William Murphy  
Privt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Oct 3/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with Com-  
mand at Wilmington,  
N.C. Dis. in pay bet.  
white & colored soldiers  
due from Jan 1/64 to  
Aug 31/64

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(344)

W. S. Dore

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Murphy*

*Co*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached service in ambulance train.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Robine*

Copyist.

*William Murphy*  
*Co.*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In ambulance corps.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Sabine*  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murphy*

*2d*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance*  
*Copies per letter of instruction: Aug.*  
*1864 Col. G. S. A. C.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Hill*

(358)

Copyist.

M | 2 heavy | U.S.C.T.

William Murphy  
Pat. Co. 2, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Coy

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for March & April, 1863.

Station Goldston, Va.,

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 4  $\frac{90}{100}$  for 1/2 Shelter  
rent

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: All men of this Co.  
have rec'd back \$7 pr mo,  
up to Feb. 29/64. Def back  
\$7 & \$13 pr mo. is due  
from Jan. 1/64 or from  
enlistment of later than

Book mark: (over)

Montague

*M* 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*William Murphy*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31, 1863*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Murphy*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not'd in Amb Corps Reg't 64*

Book mark:

*S. M. Hillard*

*No*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Murphy*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*S. W. Jones*  
Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Murphy*  
*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*S W Forrest*  
(358) Copyist.

William Murphy  
Priv, Co. Q, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Gain Jan 1  
Ft Monroe Va  
Rec'd recd from  
Depot

Aug 1864 Absent on  
Det serv S. O. 3  
Dis 18 A. C.

Sept to Dec 1864  
Absent det serv  
in Ambul Corps  
as driver

Feb to Apr 1865 Absent  
det in Ambul Corps  
per letter of in-  
struction dated  
Hd Qrs 3 Div  
25 A. C.

May 1865 Absent det  
in Ambul Corps  
per letter of in-  
struction dated  
over

Book mark:

(546) *A. J. Douglas* Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726317

1899.

Ad 2nd 18a. C.  
June 1865 Absent  
detch<sup>d</sup> in Ambul.  
Corps N Ca  
July 1865 Absent Det  
in Ambul Corps



No 1 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Murphy  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Grijes Santiago Tex Feb 12 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Feb 28 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 6 67/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined org orgn

Book mark: N 240 P 82. 77. N

41. P. 77. 69.

S. W. Jones

(361)

Copyist.

Murphy William

P.W. Co. D 2 Reg't 4500

.....Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
Clinical History .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
C. M. Charges .....	Oath .....
Report of Assignment .....	Orders .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Reports of B. of M. O. ....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....
Ex. Preliminary to M. O. ....	.....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

(No 24.)

**CONFIDENTIAL.**

*William Murphy*

Late *D* Co., *2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't U. S. C. *Army*,



William Murphy, "D" Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry  
was born in Lenore Co., N. C., was enlisted the 1st day of

Feb, 1864, at St Monroe, Va., by Cal Gale  
and was mustered in the 5th day of Feb, 1864,

at St Monroe, Va., by Capt Martin, for 3 years.

At the time of enlistment he was Eighteen years old, and five feet  
five inches high, Light complexion, dark eyes, dark hair,

and by occupation a Farmer. He was discharged (~~or died~~) 12th day

of Feb, 1866, at Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Wm. P. Quackenbush was commanding officer, and David Scott  
first sergeant at time of soldier's discharge. The following are

the names of one or more of his company who enlisted at or about the same time and place:

Gilbert Mone enlisted 1st day of Feb.

1864, and James Parsons enlisted 1st day of

Feb, 1864.

REMARKS.

- 1. If a slave, that fact and name of owner will be noted here.
- 2. Any other peculiar fact or event connected with the soldier's history will also be noted.

Joined an original organization, (No record as to  
free or slave status.) Remained on detached service  
Ambulance Corps from Aug 1st 1864 to June 3rd 1865,  
Present and mustered out with 1st Lt. Private  
(Enrollment and muster in taken from first muster roll  
of Co., No muster in of him on file.)

*J.H.*



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, D. C. May 26, 1873.

This description, or extract from the official records, is to be considered strictly confidential, and is furnished to the disbursing officer to enable him to detect frauds. He should question each claimant fully as to his military history, and, in cases of deceased soldiers, the heirs should be questioned as to the military history of husband, father, brother, or son, as the case may be.

Before making payments the disbursing officer should be fully satisfied that the parties claiming the money are the persons they represent themselves to be. In case of doubt as to the identity of the soldier, payment will be refused, and the disbursing officer will reduce to writing the questions and answers, and at once transmit the same to the Adjutant General of the Army, with a full report.

*Thomas M. Stewart*

Assistant Adjutant General.

1076

Map. George

Co I, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327029	26
2	5327112	27
3	5327199	28
4	5327289	29
5	5327370	30
6	5327456	31
7	5327548	32
8	5327638	33
9	5327730	34
10	5327848	35
11	5328186	36
12	5316864	37
13	9087833	38
14	33223373	39
15	33229333	40
16	33231363	41
17	33235621	42
18	40726400	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

<sup>M</sup>  
M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George M ap  
Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Maples, Va.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pongvetaque, Va.

By whom lev. lev. ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged  
May 3 - 1865 by orders  
War Department.

\* Corrected by Keiper.

F. B. Smith  
Copvist.

*K* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Kap*

*Put*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date *Jan 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pungataque, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

*O. A. Wash*

Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Kap*  
*Out*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

*A. A. Ward*  
(358) Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Kap*  
*Out*

Co. 1, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 9 Apr*, 18*64*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.

George Kap  
Sut

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Hosp. near Point of Rock  
since June 26/64.

Book mark:

D. A. Ward  
(358) Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Waks*

*Pi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *About*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *About sick in G.H. since June 26 - 1864.*

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | *2 Cav.* | *U.S.C.T.*

*George Nap*

*Art.*, Co. *I*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. *Howell*

to *Apr. 30*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: .....

*Contraband Section (Hamp-*  
*ton)*

Book mark: .....

*Warren*

*J.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Nap*  
*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent*  
*Sick in G. H.*  
*since June 26/64*

Book mark:

*O. Smith*



*George Nap*

*Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in G.H. since June 2/64.*

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

*N* | *2 bar.* | *U.S.*

*George Nap*  
*pt.*, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't *U.S.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital :

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. *Pearsons*  
to *Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks : .....

.....  
.....  
.....

*Contract and section*

Book mark : .....

*Combs*

*A*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Nap*

*Qui*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ab. sick in G. B. Since Jan. 26-1864.*

Book mark:

*E. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*N. 2 Cav. U.S.A.*  
*George Nap*  
*Priv. Co. 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. *Howell*  
to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup> due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:.....

*Contraband Section*

Book mark :.....

(843)

*W. Kelley*

Copyist.

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Napp

priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Gen. Hospt since June 26/64.

Book mark: Mustered out at Ft Monroe over

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.



JAN. - 7

5327730

★ 1891 ★

*Va May 19/65 by order War  
Dept. See M.O. roll on  
file.*

N. | 2 Cav | H.C. Co.

George Nap

Co. I, 2 Regt H.C. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. Howells

to Dec 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

H Division

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Price

*A. I. Gov.*

U.S.C.T.

*George Wap*

*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va.*, *May 19*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *May 19*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account: *Never settled.*

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *45* <sup>*22*</sup> 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of the War Dept. Dated May 30, 1865.*

Book mark: *P. M. A. May 26 '66*  
*412, 449*

*J. J. Smith*

(348)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Nap*

*priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out of  
Service May 19, 1865  
at Ft. Monroe Va*

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Map*

*Plt*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*June 1864 to Apr 1865, absent  
sick in U.S. Hosp't since  
June 26 64.*

*May 1865, Lost May 19, 65 -  
Fort Monroe, Va, dis-  
charged by order.*

Book mark :

*J. W. Shannon*

(546)

Copyist.



N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Nap.*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *joined at org org discharged  
at Ft Monroe Va. Hospital  
by order War Dept. May  
13-65.*

Book mark: *V37 P 87 69-412.449. Dis-*  
*(over)*

*Pol.*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN.-7

5328186

1891

Changed May 19/65. E.P. V. 11.  
P. 157.

1077

*Map. Happy*

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327030	26
2	5327113	27
3	5327200	28
4	5327290	29
5	5327371	30
6	5327457	31
7	5327549	32
8	5327639	33
9	5327731	34
10	5327823	35
11	5327914	36
12	5328000	37
13	5328083	38
14	5328163	39
15	9087834	40
16	33223372	41
17	40726201	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Nap*

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Accomac Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1, 1864.*

Where *Pongotague Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*

(3830)

Copyist.

K | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Happen Nap  
Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan'y 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan'y 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan'y 1, 1864.

Where Pungoteague, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : .....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

J. A. Ward



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Kap*  
*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.

*11* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Nap*

*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*O. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Kap*

*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hosp, near Point of Rock, since June 26/64.*

Book mark:

*P. A. Ward*

*Happy* *Wash*

*Pi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *7*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in G.O. since June 26 - 1864.*

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

Ar | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Happy Trap  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. Howell

to Apr. 30, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contraband Section (Wamp-  
ton)

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Warren



*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Waps*  
*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*G. H. since June 26/64.*

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Day*  
*Pi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.



*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Napp*

*ivi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mech & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Nap*

*Tri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.



*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Nap*

*pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. J. Grippich*  
(358) Copyist.

*W.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Happy Nap.*

*Priv.*, Co. 1, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Poe*



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Happy* *Wap*,  
*Pat*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*June to Oct 1864. Absent*  
*with in Gen Sibley's*  
*June 26 to 4*

Book mark : .....

(546)

*A. M. Shannon*

Copyist.

*Happy Nap.*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *38*, *92*/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined at org org.*

Book mark: *V37. P. 3/69.*

*Pol*



1078

Nathan, Jacob

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Com'g Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322204	26
2	5322234	27
3	5322320	28
4	5322406	29
5	5322562	30
6	5316425	31
7	5323370	32
8	9087477	33
9	40726402	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Nathan*

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *10 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Martin Lee, N. C.*

Occupation *Labour*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to  
sergt Jan 11 1864  
Gen. Order No. 6*

*F. B. Smith*

(383v)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jacob Nathan*  
Pvt., Co. *E*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Jan. 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*Jacob Nathan*  
*Com. Sgt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Appointed Com. Sgt. Jan. 11, 1864*  
*Reg. Gen. Order No. 6.*

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. C. Taylor*  
Copyist.



*Jacob Nathan*  
Com. Sgt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*T. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



Jacob Nathan  
Com. Sgt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 52/100 for advance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J.C. Taylor Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Nathan

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Remington  
Revolver \$12.00 Belt & Plate \$1.35  
Cap pouch \$0.45 Spurs & Straps  
\$0.52. Deserted from  
detached service

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

*A. L. Car.* | U.S.C.T.

*West station*

*Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd* *Cap*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept Aug.*, 1864.

Station *in the field Va*

Present or absent *x*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deported*

*x*  
*name cancelled in column of "Amusements"*  
*by lines from...*

Book mark:

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacobs Nathan  
C. Sgt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date ..... 186 .

Last paid to Apr. 30, 186 4.

Clothing account:

Last settled ..... 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100; due \$ ..... 100

Remarks: Deserted. Joined at org.  
orgn. Deserted while on detached  
service at Deep Bottom, Va.  
July 1/64 Res. list furnished  
3 gr. 1864

Book mark: .....

(361)

B. Nelson  
Comptroller Copyist

*Jacob Mathan*  
*Sgt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug 1864, Loss, Aug 9, 64*  
*Wm Petersburg, Deserted*  
*white and detached service*  
*in Amb. Corps.*

Book mark :

*A. M. Shannon*



1079

Spencer John

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Spencer, John,

Book Mark:

See also

1080

Nelson, Amos

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317251	26
2	5317327	27
3	5317417	28
4	5318403	29
5	40726404	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Amos Nelson*

*Pw*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va*, *Dec 22*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Dec 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 22*, 1863

Where *Fort Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

(356)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.

11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Moe Nelson*

*Pro*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Enrollant to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Chapin*

Copyist.



12

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Amos Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Missing since engagement at Suffolk Mar 11, 1864, supposed to have been captured.*

Book mark:

*J. E. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Amos Nelson*

*Pr*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*March 1864. Loss. Mech B.*  
*Suffolk, Va. Missing*  
*in action. Supposed to have*  
*been captured, as his*  
*horse was killed in the*  
*midst of the fight.*

Book mark : .....

*A. M. Shannard*

(546)

Copyist.

*A.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Amos Nelson*

*Plt*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Tracy, Sautago, Tex, 12 Feb*, 1866.

Muster-out to date ..... 186 .

Last paid to ..... 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ..... 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Due soldier \$ ..... 100 ; due U. S. \$ ..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ..... 100

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100 ; due \$ ..... 100

Remarks: *Joined original*

*organz;*

*missing in action*

*at Ch 9/64*

Book mark: .....

*G. E. Dayton*

(361)

Copyist.

Nelson, Amos

P, Co. A, 2 Reg't N.J. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record / .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Pa
<i>Nelson Amos</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>C.A.</i>	<i>U</i>					

Captured at \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_ where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_  
*No record from Nov. 71. 64. to Feb 66*

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_

Copied by *W.D.P.*  
*2 and case 4-13-80*



1081  
Nelson, Charles

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315423	26
2	5318474	27
3	5318587	28
4	5318707	29
5	5318821	30
6	5318937	31
7	5319131	32
8	5319237	33
9	5319341	34
10	5319435	35
11	5319496	36
12	5319590	37
13	5319675	38
14	9087189	39
15	33223806	40
16	33229321	41
17	33221847	42
18	33225613	43
19	33238556	44
20	33239848	45
21	33240780	46
22	40726405	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



N

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Nelson

, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 6 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Newberne, N.C.

Occupation Labour

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan'y, 20, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Jan'y, 27/64 by Capt. F. Martin appointed Sergt. Feb. 1/64. Reduced Sept. 1/64. Absent sick from June/64 to Jan 15/66.

(3830)

J. B. Smith  
Copist.

11 | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Nelson

Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

(837)

W. Beck  
Coryist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Nelson*

*Sgt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted Sgt. per  
Regt. Order, No. 10, dated  
N<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. U.S. Col'd  
Camp Hamilton Va. Feb.  
1<sup>st</sup>/64.*

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Nelson*

*Sgt.*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

*E. H. Hunter*

(358)

Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Nelson

Sgt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
Genl. Hospt. Point of  
Rocks Va.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.



N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Nelson  
Sgt., Co. N, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: No Descriptive List

Contraband Section Hamp-  
ton

Book mark: .....

Warren

(348)

Copyist.

*Charles H. ...*

*J. ...*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*Sept 20, 1864.*

Book mark:

*C. H. ...*

Charles Brown

Sergeant, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U.S. A. since June 20, 1864.

Book mark:

(358) O. J. Markle Copyist.

*H* | *2 Cav* | *USC*

*Charles Nelson*

*Sgt.*, Co. *B, 2* Reg't *McCaw*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

**Attached to hospital:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Dec List*

*Contraband Section*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Hodge*

*N. Gibson U.S.A.*

*Charles Nelson,  
Sgt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U.S.Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Jan + Feb*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *No desc. List.*

*Contraband Section*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Willy*  
Copyist.



N. | 2 Cav | U.S.C. 9.

Chas Nelson

Serjt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : No descriptive list

Division

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Price

N 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.

Charles Nelson

Sergt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May-June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present.

Remarks : No Descriptive List.

Contracted Dec.

Book mark :

Woods

Copyist.

*N* | *2<sup>nd</sup> Cav'y U.S.C.*  
*Charles Nelson*  
*Sgt., Co. B, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(848)

*Jacobs*

Copyist.

A-2 Cav U.S.C.T.

Charles Nelson

Sgt, Co B, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

A. Neal

Charles Nelson

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864 to Feb 28, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U. S. Gen. Hosp. since July 20, 1864. Red. from Sergt. to late Nov. 1, 1864, per S. Reg. O.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.



Chas. Nelson

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U.S. General Hospital since July 20, 1864.

Book mark:

W. De Lancey

Charles Nelson

P Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in General Hospital.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. O. Lance

Charles Nelson

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

Chas. Nelson

prvt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in  
M. S. G. Hospital.

Book mark :

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Nelson*

*prvt*, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *abs. sick in  
U. S. Gen'l Hospital*

Book mark:

*M. Harrison*

(358)

Copyist.



M

2 Cav.

U. S. C. T.

Charles Nelson

Sgt  
Pot, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich 1864. Absent at Gettys Station

Jan 1864. Absent in Gen Hosp  
at Point of Rocks, Va.

July 1864. Absent sick in Gen Hosp.

Sept to Nov 1864. Absent sick in  
Gen Hosp, 18 AC.

Dec 1864. Absent sick in Gen Hosp

Jan to June 1865 (Pot) Absent sick  
in U.S. Gen Hosp

Aug to Oct 1865 Absent sick in  
Gen Hosp Portsmouth, Va

Nov 1865. Absent sick in

Hosp at Brazos Texas  
or N.O., La

Dec 1865. Absent sick U.S. Gen  
Hosp

Book mark:

(546)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Nelson*  
*prnt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *40* <sup>*36*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *found a Rest*

Book mark : .....

*W. Garrison*  
(361) Copyist.

Nelson, Chas.

Sgt. Co. D

2 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Sept 27, 1864

Put on rolls of Dr. 2.

Paymaster of the 2 Reg't M. S. L. C.

I have this day paid Serg't Chas. Nelson  
Co. D, \$ 40 —, in full from June 30 1864,  
to Aug 31 1864.

Wm B. Parsons

Paymaster U. S. A.



1082 or Edward

Nelson, Ellwood

Co. D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316013	26
2	5321630	27
3	5321765	28
4	5321871	29
5	5322162	30
6	9087410	31
7	43156904	32
8	40726408	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*N*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*\* Edward Nelson*

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches.

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_; hair \_\_\_\_\_

Where born \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

**ENLISTMENT.**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term \_\_\_\_\_ y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*\* No description given*

*F. B. Smith*

(383v)

Copyist.

A | 2 bar U.S.A.

Elwood Nelson

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of Men Mustered  
as substitutes into the service  
Camp <sup>Wm Penn</sup> Chilton Hills Phila. Pa.  
of the U.S. forwarded to Roll dated  
Lancaster Penna, Mar 21, 1865.

Where born Pennsylvania

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Mar 20, 1865.

Where Lancaster Pa.

Enrollment district Ninth

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865; drawn since \$ 17 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of commencement of service Mar 20, 1865.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Substitute for Benjamin  
Flax, Name of Sub Dist. Lancaster  
S. E. Ward. No. of Sub Dist. 29. No. of  
En't Dist 9

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) J. N. Wilkinson Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Eldwood Nelson*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

*Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.*

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Sabotier*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 23*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Lancaster, West, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Lancaster, S. E. Ward, Pa., 27<sup>th</sup> Sub Dist, 7<sup>th</sup> Cong. Dist.*  
Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(340c)

*T. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Nelson*

*2nd*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hill*

*Sp* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Nelson*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted. Due U.S. for  
Ord. #4207*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hittner*

(358)

Copyist.



*G*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Nelson Edwards*

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *Deserted at Norfolk Va*  
*June 16" 1865*

*Filed with Edwards*  
*Nelson.*

Book mark:.....

*S. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Elwood Nelson  
Pot, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich 1865, Gain Mich 23/65  
Norfolk, Recruit  
from Depot

Jan 1865 Loss: June 13/65,  
Ft Monroe, Deserted

Book mark:

(546)

Stottrell

Copyist.

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

\* Nelson  
Edward Nelson

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
George Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined a recruit  
Deserted June 14. 65 at  
Portsmouth Va Dis list  
furnished Sept 28. 65.

\* Corrected by B. T.  
Franklin Eddy

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

S W Forrest  
(361) Copyist.

Nelson, Elwood

Co. D

2

Reg't McCaa

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

Call

No. 122

Edward Nelson

Enlisted at Lancaster Penna

As Substitute for

Benjamin J. Cox

On the 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1863,

By

Capt. Thad Stevens, Pres.

Eli Crocker, Com. Sec.

John L. Atlee, Jr. Surg.

Board of Enrollment,

9<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Pennsylvania



# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Pennsylvania*  *Lancaster*

I, *Edmond Nelson*, born in the State of *Pennsylvania*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Benjamin S. Cox*, Esq., of *S. E. Ward Lancaster City 29<sup>th</sup> Sub dist. 9<sup>th</sup> Congl. Dist. Penna* to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Twentieth* day of *March*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *Benjamin S. Cox*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Twentieth* day of *March*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Lancaster Penna* this *Twentieth* of *March*, 1865, BEFORE *Edmond Nelson*  
*Charles Stevens*  
*John L. Atlee*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Benjamin S. Cox*, *deceased*, *deceased* in *S. E. Ward, Lancaster City 29<sup>th</sup> Sub dist. 9<sup>th</sup> Congl. Dist. Pa*, 186 , we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *five* feet *Six* inches high.

*Charles Stevens*  
 Captain & Provost Marshal.  
*Eli Overdeer*  
 Commissioner of Board.  
*John L. Atlee*  
 Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *9<sup>th</sup>* Dist. of *Pennsylvania*

This Substitute is not exhibited in bonds

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Elwood Nelson, desiring to ENLIST  
in the ~~Army~~ of the United States, for ~~THREE~~<sup>one</sup> YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and Eleven months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~<sup>one</sup> years.

GIVEN at Lancaster Pennsylvania  
the Tenth day of March 1863

WITNESS:

[Signature]

Elwood Nelson



1083

Nelson, George

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315620	26
2	5323475	27
3	5323564	28
4	5323643	29
5	5323734	30
6	5323784	31
7	5323875	32
8	5323963	33
9	5324049	34
10	5324143	35
11	5324237	36
12	5324333	37
13	5324421	38
14	5324509	39
15	9087573	40
16	40726407	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

D. 2931891 Porvil  
Uy. 1886120

SS. 203. 8/12/30, 22.

P. S. Franklia  
Exd.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo Nelson*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Leavenworth K. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 64 Gen Order No 4  
from Regt Ho Guns, 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S.  
63<sup>rd</sup> Promoted to Seryt  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 65*



A. 12 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Nelson

Pvt, Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Moural, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where St. Moural, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(337)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

*James Wilson*

*Co. F*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 27*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Wilson*

*George Wilson*

*1st*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. C. Wilson*

*George Nelson*

*171*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due to the horse  
buy & one pair spurs &  
staps \$7.02*

Book mark:

*J. B. Miller*

George Nelson

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Strap for horse  
\$1.50 1 pair spurs  
& straps 52c

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul  
Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Nelson*

*Capt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Geo. Nelson*

*Corpl*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*

Copyist.

*George Nelson*  
*Corp.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *8*

(358)

*G. F. Paull*  
Copyist.

91

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Wilson*  
*Capt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*James*

George Nelson  
Cnfl, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Davis



George Nelson  
Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo. Nelson*

*Co.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*G. Nelson*

Copyist.

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Geo Nelson*

*Sergeant*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Corp to Sergeant to date from Nov 1 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. ...*  
Copyist.

M | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Nelson

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864, absent on  
Hospital Getty Station Va

Book mark :

J. M. Hammond

(546)

Copyist.

N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*George Nelson*

*Sgt.*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Bravo Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>19 03</sup><sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>300</sup><sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *joined at original*  
*org as Pvt Promoted*  
*Coyle Sept 1/64 Promoted*  
*Sept Nov 1/65*  
*free before Apr 19/61*

Book mark *N. 24 Vol. 8. C.T. 169*  
*(over)*

*J. Stearns*  
(361) Copyist.



Nelson

Nelson, Geo.

Cmp., Co. D., 2 U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Camp 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. Col  
Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1863

Requests of promotions  
of Corporals, Co. Wilcox, Co. F.

Jones, C. F., 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.

Approved  
Edward P. M. Lane  
Major Comdg

Camp 2nd US CC  
11/15 - 4/16/65

Serjeant Hitchcock  
act Adjutant

See I have the honor  
to request that Corp Geo Wilbur left  
in the U.S. may be promoted to Serjeant  
Rank. Serjeant Geo Harris died in San  
Francisco date from 11/1/65

Yours respectfully  
J. H. Jones  
1st Lt Camp 2nd  
3rd US CC

1084

Spencer John

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Spencer, John

Book Mark:

See also



1085

Newber, Willis

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315752	26
2	5324727	27
3	5324815	28
4	5324904	29
5	5324994	30
6	5325178	31
7	5316259	32
8	5325085	33
9	5325262	34
10	5325357	35
11	5325452	36
12	5325545	37
12	5325652	38
14	5325819	39
15	9087731	40
16	40726412	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Newber*

*Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Tarboro, N. C.*

Occupation *Sgt*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 10, 1864*

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Col. G. M. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1865*  
*at Brasos Santiago, G.*  
*Engaged in action at*  
*Surys Bluff, Va. May 16-*  
*1864. On Det Serv in*  
*Amb Train 18 A C from*  
*Aug 4-64 to Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.*

(3830)

*F. B. Smith*

Copyist.

N. 12 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Newber

Bvt, Co. 2, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
of *unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Monroe, Va, Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(337)

J. J. Kearney Copyist.

*Willis Newbrom*  
*Pr.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 24*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

-----  
*W. Harmon*  
-----  
(358) Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Newbrom*  
*Capt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Newbrow*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent: *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *3* *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$4 per mo.*  
*due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Newbern

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 31/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Q. M. S. as Yeoman.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown

Copyist.

*S* | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Newbern*

*Co*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Dateg Cent*, 1864.

Station *in the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for  
Ordnance \$1.31*

Book mark:

*A G Smith*

(344)

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Newbern*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. P. Brown*

Copyist.

*72*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Willie Newborn*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. D. Brown*  
(358) Copyist.



3  
10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Phillip Mumber*

*Prin*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

3

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willie Newbern

Pvt

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 57

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Chapin*

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Newbrom*  
*Pot*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358)

*Easton*  
Copyist.

27

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Willis Newbrom

Cvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1866

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick.

Book mark:

Quetm

(358)

Copyist.

77

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Newbern

Prvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: died in U.S. Hospital Broves Santiago L. Aug 12, 1865.

Book mark:

C. M. Langh

(358)

Copyist.



W. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Newbern

Pvt., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864. Absent on  
detached service as teamster  
per S.O. # 40 Hd Qrs I B, 3  
Div 18 A.C.

Nov 1864 Absent on A.C.,  
by letter from camp  
Hd Qrs.

Aug 1865. Absent sick in  
U.S. Gen. Hosp.  
Sept 1865. Loss. Aug 12 65 -  
Died in Gen Hosp. at  
Brajos Santiago Tex.

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

(546)

Copyist.

*Willie Newben*

*Co.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1864*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't.*  
*Died in P.M. Hosp'l.*  
*Brazos Tex. of disease*  
*Aug 12/65. Final Statute*  
*sent Dec. 31/65.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. M. Laughlin*  
(361) Copyist.

Newberne, Willis

P, Co. G, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Descriptive Lists .....
Burial Records .....	Final Statements / .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Furloughs .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Med. Certificates .....	Orders .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough .....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertions .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

*No inv. of effects can  
be obtained in this case  
see D. 63. Vol. 3 R. O. 2. 1866,  
B.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Mich 24<sup>th</sup> 1866*

Duplicate with Inventory sent Col Auditor.



Final Statement of July 9/65  
**FINAL STATEMENT.**

OF  
*Willis A. Arnsperg*  
In Reg't of *U.S.C. Co.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*Dec. (Aug 12) 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the rate for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (OR RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*.) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.







I certify, on honor, that Willis Newbern, a Private of  
Captain Enos B Woods Company (G) of the 2nd Regiment of U S Col Cav  
Volunteers, of the State of U S, born in Sarborough State  
of North Carolina, aged 26 years; 5' 7 inches high; Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 10 day of January, 1864, at St Maurice  
by Col Geo Wade, for the period of three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 19th day of January, 1864, at  
St Maurice Va, by Capt Fred Martin, and having served  
**HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

(Died at Post-Hospital Brasas Sautrage La Aug 12-65)

The said Willis Newbern was last paid by Paymaster  
Majr M Kennell, to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to 78 <sup>62</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 30 day of June,  
1864 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_ ; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to William Stewart, Sutler, 15 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_ Laundress, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Brasas Sautrage La, this 12 day  
of August 1865.

Enos B Woods

Capt 2nd U S Cav  
Commanding Company G

1086

Spewbern Willie

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Spewbern, Willie.

Book Mark:

See also



1087

Nichols, Isaac

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315753	26
2	5327114	27
3	5327201	28
4	5327291	29
5	5327372	30
6	5327458	31
7	5327550	32
8	5327640	33
9	5327732	34
10	5327825	35
11	5327913	36
12	5327999	37
13	5328082	38
14	5328162	39
15	9087835	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8-930468 - P.O. Ret.

8-949997 - P.O. Abb

8-2044550 P.O. m m.

Miss Holton 1/26/55 WFL

B. J. Franklin

Exd,



N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Nichols

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Mannings, Va.

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

Copist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Nichols

Priv. Co. | 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**  
*of the attached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Ft. Monroe, Va. Jan. 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : .....

Book mark : .....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Copyist.

*11*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Plt*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*D. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. A. Ward*  
(358) Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Put*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. A. Ward*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Pi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*O. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*21* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*Isaac Nicholas*

*Pri*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

*C. G. Smith*

*A*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Ci*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O G Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*mi*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffith*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Private*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*D. J. Griffing*

(358)

Copyist.

*N.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Nichols*

*Priv*, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Pol*

(358)

Copyist.

N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Nichols.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Nichols.*

*Priv*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>45-<sup>34</sup>/<sub>100</sub></sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Joined at org orgg.*

Book mark: *4328. Priv, May 21. 66 (1862)*

*Pol*

(361)

Copyist.



1088

Nickerson Joseph

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 See Nixon,	29 Joseph,
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1089

Nimmer, Henry

Co G, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324648	26
2	5324726	27
3	5324816	28
4	5324905	29
5	5324995	30
6	5316476	31
7	5325086	32
8	5316589	33
9	5325179	34
10	5325263	35
11	5325358	36
12	5325409	37
12	5325505	38
14	5325590	39
15	5325670	40
16	5325743	41
17	9087096	42
18	40726414	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Nimmer

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Fincer Anne, Va.

Occupation Svt

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to  
sergeant, June 15 - 1865 -  
Engaged in action  
at Drury's Bluff, Va.  
May 16, 1865 -  
New Market Heights  
Sept. 29 - 1865 -

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Summer*  
Pvt., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*At Mount Va, Jan'y 8, 1864*

Muster-in to date *Jan'y 8, 1864*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk Va.*

Period *9* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :-----

*J. M. Harmon*

*Henry Kemmer*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Nimmes*

*Prvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J M Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Nimmer*  
*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay arrears of pay per memo  
due since Jan 1*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Zimmer

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

*A. L. Car.*

U.S.C.T.

*Yours, James*  
*Q. L., Co. 1, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *May + Aug.*, 1864.

Station *at the Field Co.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due to U. S. for*

*Advance topped in*  
*due to call of 20*

Book mark:

*Franklin*

(344)

Copyist.

*W*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Wimmer*

*Priv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in  
Amb. corps 18<sup>th</sup> ac.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



*A. | 2" Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*O. Henry Steiner*  
*Rate*, Co. *B*, *2"* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a  
**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above  
for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.  
Station *Near Chapin's Farm Va*  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. W. Chapman*  
(344) Copyist.

*7*  
*N*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Zimmer*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: -----

(358) *J. Brown* Copyist.

3  
12

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Zimmer*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

*K*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Nimmer*

*Prv*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. E. Chapin*

(358)

Copyist.

ct | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Nimmer  
Capt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. in P.M.  
Dept. June 14, '65.

Book mark:

Futter



77

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Nimmer

Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Corpl June 14, '65.

Book mark:

Fulton

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Nimmer*  
*Capt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to*  
*sergeant June 14, 65.*  
*Absent Sick since*  
*Sept. 8, 65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Laughlin*  
Copyist.

*M*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Nimmer*  
Copl., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov, & Dec*, 1865 :

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Copl.*  
*June 14/65.*  
*Absent - sick since*  
*Sept. 8/65;*

Book mark :

(358)

*W. M. Lough*  
Copyist.

Henry Nimmer

Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Nov 1864, absent  
detached in ambulance  
Corps by letter from Corps  
Head Quarters Aug 4 '64

Sept 1865: (Corp) Sept 7, '65  
sent to Gen Hospl at  
Brown's Santiago Tex

Sept to Dec 1865, absent  
sick since Sept 23 '65

Book mark :

W. M. Shannon

77

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Nummies  
Corp, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *36*<sup>*75*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at Origin Org,*  
*Promoted Corp,*  
*June 15. 65.*

Book mark :

*A. M. Laughlin*

(361)

Copyist.



1090  
Nimmer, John

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322205	26
2	5322288	27
3	5322374	28
4	5322459	29
5	5322537	30
6	5322624	31
7	5322709	32
8	5322790	33
9	5322885	34
10	5322977	35
11	5323072	36
12	5323158	37
13	5323236	38
14	5323315	39
15	9087529	40
16	40726413	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Nimmer*  
Pvt., Co. *E*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe Va. Jan. 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date

*Jan. 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*John Nimmer*  
*Prvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.





*John Nimmer*

*Out.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John Wimmer*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in 2<sup>d</sup> M  
Dept as transfer*

Book mark:

*Wadsworth*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Krimer*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed for guard  
in ammunition train*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*B. Nelson*  
Comparer. *Copyist*

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Keimer

Det, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as guard for ammunition train

Book mark:

(358)

B. Nelson  
Comptroller Copyist

*John Keimer*  
*Det*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. Wilson*  
*Comptroller* Copyright.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Steiner*  
*Bot*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186 J.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*B. Nelson*  
*Comparer.* *Copyist.*

(358)

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

\* Henry Neimer

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

(Filed with John Neimer  
mes)

\* Appears as John Neimer in  
"Present" column.

Book mark:

(358)

B. Nelson  
Comptroller Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Heimer*  
*pot*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July Aug*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(358) *J. H. Schudy* Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Heimer*

*Priv*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N. H. Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Keimer  
Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

B. Nelson  
comparer. *Copyist.*



John Nimmer  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864, Absent on  
det serv. as teamster  
since July 1864 per Par  
II S.O. no 40 - Hd Qrs  
2 Brig 3 Div. 18 A.C.  
Oct 1864, Absent del chds  
guard for Artillery Train.  
Nov & Dec 1864, Absent guard  
for Ammunition Train.  
Dec 1865 & Jan 1866, Absent  
in U.S. Gen Hosp. sick,

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

21

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Newiner

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

San Antonio Tex, Feb 12, 1861.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1861.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 25 <sup>36</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Sailed at cry. c. p.

Book mark: 121040 N. 8 V 9, C. 7, 72

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

1091

Nixon, Joseph

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324649	26
2	5324729	27
3	5324817	28
4	5324906	29
5	5324996	30
6	5325087	31
7	5325180	32
8	5325264	33
9	5325359	34
10	5325453	35
11	5325546	36
12	5316260	37
12	5325593	38
14	5325672	39
15	5325746	40
16	9087697	41
17	40726415	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*R*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Dickson*

*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Edenton, N. C.*

Occupation *Sgt.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 25*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *A. G. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action at Drury Bluff, Va. May 16, 1865.*

*Wounded in action at New Market Heights Va. Sep. 29, 1865.*

*Promoted Corporal Oct. 1, 1865.*

*T. B. Smith*

(3830)

Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nixon*

*Co. G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*14 Months, July 8*, 186*4*

Muster-in to date *July 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 5*, 186*4*

Where *York Pa*,

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark :  
-----

*J. M. Harmon*

(356)

Copyist.



*Joseph A. Lyons*  
*Prvt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Valid Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) *J. M. Harmon* Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

# *Joseph Jackson*

*Ant*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 24th*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

# Name appears in Column  
of "names present" as  
*Joseph Nixon*

Book mark:

*J. M. Harmon*

(358)

Copyist.

*Joseph A. Harmon*  
*Prvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *17 55* for *Advance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$ 7 per mo.*  
*Due since Jan. 1.*

Book mark :

*J. Harmon*

*W*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Nixon*

*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4* <sup>*85*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub> for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Q. M. S. as Teamster.*

Book mark: *2*

(358)

*J. S. Brown*

Copyist.

3  
W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Nixon

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Genl Woods' command  
ed in action Sept 29/64.  
Rec'd U. S. for Ordnance  
\$4-85.

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown  
Copyist.



*P*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nixon*

*Pri*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *P*

(358)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Nixon  
Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 4 Feb 3, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Has rec'd pay while in hospital but no official notice rec'd.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nixon*

*Pw*

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. B. Chapin*

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nixon*  
*Plt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Getton*

27

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Nixon  
Cor, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July to Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Luettin*

(358)

Copyist.



*A* | *2 Bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nixon*  
*Cri*, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Bar*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Dated Sept. 1*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for*  
*Ordnance \$4.85*

Book mark :

*O. G. Smith*

(341)

Copyist.

*Joseph Nixon*

*Capt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent: *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Capt.,  
July 1/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. M. Laughlin*

Copyist.

No

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Wilson

Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Capt  
Oct. 1, 65,

Book mark:

C. M. Loughlin  
Copyist.

(358)

Joseph Nixon  
Pvt., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July & Aug 1864, absent on  
detached service as teamster  
S.O. # 40 Hd Qrs 2 B. 3 Div  
18 A.C.

Sept 1864. Sept 30, Lehigh's  
Farm, Wounded, sent to  
Hospt.

Sept to Nov 1864, absent sent  
in Gen Hospt.

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Nixon*

*Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.*

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *7*<sup>*24*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig.*  
*Orig. Promoted Corp*  
*Oct. 1, 65.*

Book mark: *V35, P234, /68, 245, 704*

*Les M Lough*  
(361) Copyist.



Nixon, Joseph  
P, Co. G, 2 U.S.C. Cav.  
Reg't

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Aswired  
Edward P. Wilson  
Major - Comd'g Regt.

Rec<sup>d</sup> - No 202<sup>o</sup> N. 1 b. Cur. Oct 31 1863

Brases Santiago  
October 31 1863.

Ernst Wood left  
2000

Request to have Priv  
copy from 64 20  
Noce Promoter copy

Brasos Santiago Texas  
October 31st 1863.

Lieut Genl Hitchcock  
Act-adjt-Genl  
Lieut

I have the honor to  
request that Privt Joseph Dixon Co G  
2d U.S. Col Coy be promoted to Capt & done  
from Oct 1st 1863.

Very Respectfully  
Yours  
Wm A Hood  
Capt 2d U.S. Col  
Company G



1892  
Nixon, Squire

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319815	26
2	5319894	27
3	5319980	28
4	5320068	29
5	5320151	30
6	5320239	31
7	5320330	32
8	5320415	33
9	5320515	34
10	5320620	35
11	5316999	36
12	5316954	37
12	5320995	38
14	R.P. 200,632	39
15	9087349	40
16	32530539	41
17	32548381	42
18	32548850	43
19	32529962	44
20	40726416	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 200,632 - R. & P. D. -  
90,

See also



S 643757 sand

Rep 346321.

S-E 52434-2<sup>d</sup>. and. (Retd)

S 1190783 2<sup>d</sup>. m o m

P. N. Frankland  
E. J. H.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Nixon*

, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Quinnons, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at  
Portsmouth, Va. June 14<sup>th</sup>  
1865 after mutiny*

*F. B. Smith*

(383*v*)

Copyist.

27

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Nixon*  
-----  
Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ft Monroe Va Dec 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

*Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Ft Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks : -----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *R & P 200, 632*

*Hadfield*

(356)

Copyist.

17

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Dixon*

*1st*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Hadfield*

(358)

Copyist.

71

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Squire Nixon*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *(Mar & Apr)*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----  
-----

(358)

*Ladfield*

Copyist.



*James Dixon*  
*1st*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Hospital Point of Rocks Va*

Book mark:

(358)

*James Dixon*  
Copyist.

*A. L. Law USCT*

*Squire Nixon*

*Privat, Co. C, 2 Reg't USCT, Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Depot U. S. A. Hospital,

at Point of Rocks, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive list furnished*

Book mark : .....

*Now*

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Nixon  
Present, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in  
18th A Corps Hos-  
pital

Book mark:

(358) Woodroff Copyist.

*A* | *2 Car* | *U.S.C.A.*

*Squire Nixon*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't *U.S.C. Col*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. Base Hospital, 10 Army Corps,

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Station *Near Petersburg Va*

Attached to hospital:

When ....., 186 .

How employed .....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark : .....

*Patterson*

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Nixon*  
*Pratt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as*  
*Nurse in 10<sup>th</sup>*  
*a.e. Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

*Woolley*

Copyist.



N. I. Barusca

Squire Nixon  
Pr. Co. 6, 2 Reg't U.S. Col. Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. Base Hospital, 10 Army Corps,

for Sept 20, 1864.

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Attached to hospital:

When June 24, 1864.

How employed Nurse

Last paid by Maj. Howell

to June 30, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

Cameron

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Nixon  
Burt

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as  
nurse in 25  
Geo. W. Gen Hos.  
since 25th June/64

Book mark:

W. D. Log

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | *2* cav. | *U.S.C.T.*

*Squire Nixon*  
*Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. Hospital,**

at **Point of Rocks, Va.,**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed *nurse*

Last paid by Maj. *Howell*

to *May 1*, 186 *4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent.....

Remarks: *Relieved & sent to Regt. Feb. 5/65 by order of P. H. B. Fowler, Surgeon in Charge.*

Book mark:.....

*J. Castie*

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Nixon  
Present, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due for the months May & June 1864

Book mark:

Wooloz

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Nixon*

*Plt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due for the months of May & June 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.



*A*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Nixon*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Portsmouth,*  
*7th June 14th. Due U.S. for*  
*Priv \$41.55.*

Book mark:

*J. Liborris*

(358)

Copyist.

*N* | *2. Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Square Nixon*

*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 186*5*.

Deserted:

When *June 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Portsmouth*.

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Disch'd. for Ordnance*  
*\$41.55*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Weston*

(351)

Copyist.

*N* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Square Nixon*

*Prvt*, Co. *C*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 1865.

Deserted:

When *June 14*, 1865.

Where *Portsmouth, Va*

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*

*#41,550*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Proctor*

(351)

Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Nixon

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864, absent detailed  
in Genl Hosp 1st Army  
Corps.

Sept to Nov 1864 absent detailed  
as nurse in 10 A.C.  
Hosp.

Dec 1864, absent detailed nurse  
24 Corps Gen. Hosp.

Jan 1865. Jan 19. In the  
Quild Return from Gen  
Hosp at Pt Rocks.

May 1865. on duty detailed as  
sea cook.

June 1865 - Loss, June 14 '65 -  
Postsmouth. Deserted &  
enlisted at Portsmouth  
Va.

Book mark :

Amshannon

(546)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Nixon*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at orgl. org.*  
*Deserted at Portsmouth, Va.*  
*June 14/65.*  
*Desc. List furn. Aug. 1/65.*

Book mark: *200,632 R x P. I 90*

*G. W. Chase*

(361)

Copyist.



*A. T. Barry* *W. Scott*  
*Quire Nelson*  
*Co. C, 2* Reg't *W. C. Cary*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *200,632*

**War Department,**

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, *May 8*, 1890.

The charge *of desertion of*  
*June 14/65*

against this man *is* removed and he is discharged  
to date *June 14*, 1865, under the pro-  
visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate furnished by War Department  
*May 9*, 1890.

*O. E. Curran*

B.P. 200,632.

Nixon, Squire

P, Co. B., 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l /	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Handwritten text, possibly a list or notes, including the words "Squaw" and "Meadow".



Dove Hospital 10<sup>th</sup> Army Corps  
New Petersburg Va.

Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>

1864

Commanding Officer,

"C" Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. U.S. Col. Cav. ~~Ala.~~

Sir,

Private Squire Nixon,

of your company has been admitted to this  
Hospital and is without his Descriptive List.  
You will please forward it to me at your  
earliest convenience.

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servt.

Herac. Porter

Carey, 10<sup>th</sup> Com. Vols.

In charge

1093

Noble, David

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315934	26
2	5329501	27
3	5329596	28
4	5329694	29
5	5329784	30
6	5329870	31
7	5329949	32
8	9088058	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Noble*

*Port*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Porter*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 9*, 186*5*.

Where *Reading*

By whom *Edlist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for  
Daniel Tobias Muen-  
lenberg Jr Pa 29 Sub  
8 levng Edlist Pa.*

*F. B. Smith*

(383g)

Copyist.

N 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Noble

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated

*Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.*

Where born

*Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation

*Sabotes*

When enlisted

, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted

*1* year.

Eyes

*Hazel*

; hair

*Blk.*

Complexion

*Blk.*

; height

*5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in

*March 9, 1865.*

Where mustered in

*Reading, 8<sup>th</sup> Dist. Pa.*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Where credited

*Muhlenburg Tp., Pa.,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(340b)

*P. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Noble*

*Private*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll\***

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *March 9*, 1865.

Where *Ridgeway*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for .....

Due Gov't \$ *100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: .....

\*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: .....

(3586)

*C. S. Rozzell*

Copyist.



A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Noble

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Kovic*

*Private*, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. D. Kozjell*  
Copyist.

*David Noble*

*Prin*..., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*G. B. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Noble

Pais, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

N

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Noble

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brayon Santiago, Tex, Dec. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Dec. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 7 <sup>x 8</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark :

J. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.



1094

Norfleet, Daniel

---

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322887	26
2	5322978	27
3	5323073	28
4	5323157	29
5	5323237	30
6	5323316	31
7	30852787	32
8	30854115	33
9	40726417	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Rep 248316-

A. J. Frankel

Est.

*Daniel Norflet,*

*Private*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Enrolled March 13, 65  
Ellicott, Md, & mustered  
in March 14, 65 Baltimore  
for 3 years*

Book mark: *4*

*R. Braden*

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Norfleet*

*Fof*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. H. Sandy*

Copyist.

*Daniel Norflint*

*Govt*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *July & Aug*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Absent over 30  
Respectu*

Book mark : .....

(358) *J. H. Schuch* Copyist.



70

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Daniel Norfleik

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Norflie*

*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*N H Merrill*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Norfolk*

*Pat*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*March 1865. Gains. Ad. 25.*  
*Norfolk. Recruit from*  
*Depot.*

*July 1865. absent sick in*  
*Hospl at Brazos Santiago*  
*Tex.*

*Aug 1865. absent sick in*  
*G.H.*

Book mark :

*H. M. Shannon*

(546)

Copyist.

76

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Norfleet*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brown Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *25* <sup>*36*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *28* <sup>*96*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *joined as recruit*

*2 1/2* one Ca line, one Cap gaw's

*one lining and waist one pair belt*

*and plate*

Book mark: *V. 11. P. 27. 69*

*N. K. Merrill*

(361)

Copyist.

1095

Norflit, Spencer

---

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322206	26
2	5322289	27
3	5322375	28
4	5322460	29
5	5322538	30
6	5322625	31
7	5322710	32
8	5322791	33
9	5322886	34
10	5323007	35
11	5316989	36
12	5323371	37
13	9087530	38
14	34355487	39
15	40726418	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2684 - E.A. - 1882 &  
9652 - B - (EB) - 88,

See also



12413. 439.5-16.  
Pap 445667

D. P. Franklin  
Exhib.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Norflit*

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Nansemond Lev, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Dec. 25, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*F. B. Smith*

(383y)

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Norflit*  
-----  
*Privt., Co. E, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.*

Muster-in to date

*Jan. 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : -----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark *See 9632-13-(EB)-88.*

(356)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*Spencer Norflit*  
*Put*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*A. C. Taylor*

*Spencer Norflit*  
*Prnt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*A. C. Taylor*

Copyist.



*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Norflit*  
*Pvt.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

(358)

*J. C. Taylor*

Copyist.

*Spencer Norflit*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detained in S.M.*  
*Dept. as Quartermaster*

Book mark:

*Waddington*  
(358) Copyist.

*N* | *2* Cavy. | *U.S.C.T.*

*Spencer Norflit*  
*Put -*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of Detailed Men on extra duty in Quartermaster's  
Dept., Artillery Brigade, 18 Army Corps,

for *to aug 31-*, 186*4*

Station *In the Field*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks: *Stoppage for*  
*clothing \$56.79*  
*Disentled -*

Book mark:

(520)

*Pagan*

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Bonflit*  
*Spencer*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in*  
*S.M. Department*

Book mark:

(358)

*Waulding*

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Bonflit*  
*Priv.*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as 2d Mr*  
*Dept. Quartermaster*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wauwigo*

Copyist.



*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Norfle*

*Pr*....., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.....

Stoppage, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....<sup>100</sup> for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Detached in  
2<sup>d</sup> Mr. Dept.*

Book mark: .....

*Waulington*

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Horfolk Spencer

Prue, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Q. M. Dept.

Book mark:

(358)

R. Braden

Copyist.

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Norfleet*  
*Fut*, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Deserted on his on*  
*detached Service*

Book mark:

(358) *J. H. Schroy* Copyist.

*N* | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Norflus-*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Aug 1*, 186*5*.

Deserted:

When *While on detached service*, 186*5*.

Where

Arrested:

When , 186*5*.

Where

Remarks:

Book mark:

(351)

*E Weston*

Copyist.

Spencer Norflit

Pat., Co. C., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864, absent on  
det. serv. as teamster  
since July 18. 64 per Pur II  
S.O. no 40 Address 2 Brig  
3 Div 18 A & B

Sept 1864, absent on det. serv. with  
Amb Corps 18 A & B

Oct 1864 to Jan 1865 absent on  
detached serv. in DM  
Dept.

Feb 1865, absent det. in DM,  
left as teamster.

March to June 1865, absent  
deta. in DM Dept.

July 1865, Pres. Deserted  
while on detached serv. &

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon



N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Spencer Norflit  
Sgt., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864, absent on  
det-service as teamster  
since July 18. 64 per Pur II  
S.O. no 40 Address 2 Brig  
3 Div 18 a b  
Sept 1864, absent on det service  
with Amb Corps 18 a b.  
Oct 1864 to Jan 1865 - absent on  
detached service in DM  
Dept.  
Feb 1865, absent det in DM,  
Dept as teamster.  
March to June 1865 - absent  
deta in DM Dept.  
July 1865, Deserted  
while on detached service.

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

(546)

Copyist.

70

*Spencer Norfleet*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Brazos Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to *Feb. 29*, 1864.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup> ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Deserted* *Joined at org. camp*

*Deserted while on detached service at*  
*Newbern N.C. June 8. 65*

*Des list furnished 2<sup>d</sup> quarter 65*

Book mark: *465. 171 L B 16/647-2684 07. 1882*  
(over)

*W. H. Merrill*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5323371

☆ 1891 ☆

L B 21/588 und 589  
Nischayna Jun 8/65 Rev 9652 B(ER).85

1096

Norman, Edward

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315422	26
2	5323476	27
3	5323565	28
4	5323644	29
5	5323735	30
6	5323825	31
7	5323918	32
8	5324006	33
9	5324095	34
10	5324188	35
11	5324285	36
12	5324379	37
13	5316818	38
14	5324467	39
15	5324555	40
16	6297974	41
17	9087011	42
18	40726419	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*R*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Washington N.C.*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*

Where *Fort Mon.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. B. Smith*

(3830)

*Copist.*



N | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Norman

Pvt., Co. ...., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20 ..... 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :.....

(337)

W Beck

Copyist.

*Samuel H. ...*

*2nd*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Oct 21*, 1864

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. L. ...*

*A*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

*priv*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark:

-----

*H. C. ...*

(358)

Copyist.

*Frank Norman*

*for*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due Ued for one horse  
key + one pair spurs +  
stamps \$2 02 -*

Book mark:

*Maceus*

*E. Edward Norman*

*Private*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 month  
bag 1.50 spur & spur  
& straps 5.20*

Book mark:

(358)

*E. L. Paul*

Copyist.





*11*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. A. Smith*

Copyist.

Edward Norman

Private, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. P. Wall, Copyist.

71

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Norman

Co., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

(358)

Copyist.



7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Norman

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sam

*N.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

*Pri.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *U.S. Army Service*  
*at Fort Mifflin Pa*  
*at Fort Mifflin Pa. 66*  
*Reg't 2nd U.S.*  
*Service Oct. 10/6\**

*\* Taken from roll.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. H. Stearns*

Copyist.

N | 2 Cavalry U.S.C.T.

Edward Thomas

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Station Brazos Santiago Tex

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed by S.O.  
70 S 65 Hed. 2nd, 3rd Div.  
25th A.C.

Book mark:

Montague

(344)

Copyist.

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Holman*

*Pr.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Stearns*

Copyist.

*N. 12 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

*Q4*, Co. *F*, *2* <sup>Cov.</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *May & Dec*, 186*5*.

Station.....

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$..... *100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... *100* for.....

Remarks: *Relieved per*  
*S.O. 100 H.S. Ins 3<sup>d</sup>*  
*Div. 25 A.C.*

Book mark:.....

*Steel*



N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Norman

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct & Nov 1865, absent on  
detached service at St. Louis  
Mo. since Oct 12 '65 -  
S. O. 66.

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

(546)

Copyist.

*A.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Norman*

*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*September 10*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 10*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 10*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*75* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Discharged*

*Edward Norman*

Book mark: .....

*Edward Norman*

1097

Northcote, Blunt

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319893	26
2	5319979	27
3	5320067	28
4	5320156	29
5	5320238	30
6	5320329	31
7	5320414	32
8	5320514	33
9	5320608	34
10	5320711	35
11	5320985	36
12	5315709.	37
13	9087348	38
14	40726420	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Blunt Northcote*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *b*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*, hair *Black*

Where born *Hertford, N. C.*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Jan. 10, 1864*

Where *Ft. Monroe*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Drowned at  
Charlottesville Texas,  
August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1865.*

*F. B. Smith*



R. | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Northcott Blunt

Art, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

*of unattached recruits*  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Maurice, Va Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where St. Maurice, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: .....

Name not on any bo.

.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(337)

L. J. Kearney  
Copyist.



17

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Stuart Speckle

Regt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*(Enrolled & mustered in Jan'y, 10, 64 at Fort Monroe Va. for 3 years)*

Book mark:

*Madfield*

(358)

Copyist.

*Blunt Northcote*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

.....

(358)

*Hadfield*

Copyist.

Mount Northcutt  
Sgt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Handwritten signature

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Northcote

Pratt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. Logg

Copyist.

*A* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Blunt Northcote*

*Paul*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358) *Woblog* Copyist.



*N* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Blunt Northcote*

*Print*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. S. L.*

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Blunt Northcote*

*Blunt*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. D. ...*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Blunt Northcote*

*Prof*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Harris*

Copyist.

*N*

**2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Oliver Northcote*

*Priv*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in arrest*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Morris*

Copyist.

*N*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Blunt Northcote*

*Det*, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Downed while under  
arrest at Clarksville Texas  
Aug 10. 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Norris*

Copyist.



71 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Northcote

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1865. Absent without leave.

Aug 1865. Loss. Aug 10 '65  
Belleville Texas, Ind.  
Drowned in Rio Grande,

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

(546)

Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blunt Northcote  
Dw, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Joined at orgl. org.  
Drowned at Clarksville, Tex.  
Aug. 9/65.  
Lyn. of eff. & Fin. Stat.  
furn. Aug. 20/65.

Book mark: Died Aug. 10/65  
E. B. V. 10 P. 128 (over)

G. W. Chase

JAN. - 7

5320985

★ 1891 ★

2767 / 79

V. 140. P. 40. 72

2556 / 80

Northcott, Blunt

P, Co. C., 2 Reg U. S. C. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet ( <del>Officer's</del> ) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

H<sup>o</sup> Geo 2<sup>o</sup> Day 3<sup>o</sup> Birwa  
Charlotte Texar July 19/18

Gurrell Frank B  
1<sup>o</sup> Suit + Out P<sup>o</sup> M<sup>o</sup> M<sup>o</sup>

To dyas & Granite  
Blunt Northcut  
against whom charges  
have been preferred.

27,500.00

C. M. C.



Head Quarters 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 25<sup>th</sup> Arc.  
Clarksville Texas July 19. 68.

Major

I and you herewith Private  
Blunt Northcott Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> W. S. C. Cav.  
a prisoner against whom charges for mutiny have  
been preferred -

I am Major  
Very Respectfully  
Yours.

Frank D. Gamble  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 7<sup>th</sup> Ark. Inf. Mass.

Major Rott. Dollard

Blount Northgate  
P. O. 2 N. E. Cor.

Death

65-

111

۳۲۳

$\frac{6}{8}$

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. W. S. Co. Co.

Cherokee Texas August 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

Sir  
C. E. Marshall  
Candy Company  
2<sup>nd</sup> W. S. Co.

The Major Commanding desires  
me to announce with feelings of deep regret of the  
untimely death of our Private Blunt Northcutt a member  
of your Command who departed this life in the  
Rio Grande on the 8<sup>th</sup> inst while in the discharge of  
his duties, drawing water for his fellow soldiers at  
Brock's Chica.

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient  
Almon G. Hall  
Sgt & Act Adj.

Ed. Matthews  
Ed.  
Sergt Richard Johnson



Info sent for to G. C. Jan 27, 66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No. ....

Oliver Norchow

ser of Company C

2 Regiment of U. S. Army

State Volunteers. Died Aug 10, 1865.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

.....

Adj't General's Office  
Washington, May 14<sup>th</sup> 1865

The Muster and Roll of Co. C + 2<sup>d</sup>  
U. S. C. Cavalry, reports date of death of  
Private Northcott's Private Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

The Co. Muster Roll for July & Aug  
1865, & the Co. Record books - Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1865.

The latter date Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1865  
is held to be correct & the Co. Muster  
and Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Freeman

S. B.  $\frac{10}{128}$  Adj't General

Noted  
H.M. Rec. letter of  
May 23<sup>d</sup> to  
Second Auditor.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Blunk Storchow*

Rank: *Priv* Company: *C* Regiment: *2<sup>n</sup>*

Arm: *Infantry* State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

*Drowned*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Frank White*  
*Lt Colonel*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1865*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Charterville Texas*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS

OBTAINED.

*City of New Orleans*  
*Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1865*

REMARKS.

*H. S. Cole*

Clerk.

The Des. Book of Co. "C" 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Cavalry  
reports Northcole Blunt. Private. Died  
Aug. 9-1865 at Clarksville. Texas. "Drowned."  
Morr. Rept. Book shows Aug. 10-1865 as  
date of death.

Regt. Des. or Bonus. Rept. Books are  
not on file.

Record Room.

Also 5-8-72

J. W. E.



U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH

1865.

By Telegraph from ..... 1865.

To .....

Mr Ellsworth

Please inform  
date of receipt of the  
Norfolk Plant

A C Johnson

Russ  
Command

at  
May 6, 72



1098

Howell, Simon

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316081	26
2	5323736	27
3	5323826	28
4	5323919	29
5	5324007	30
6	5324096	31
7	5324189	32
8	5324286	33
9	5324380	34
10	5324468	35
11	5324556	36
12	9087612	37
13	34669640	38
14	34669601	39
15	40726421	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Norvell*

, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Hartford N. C.*

Occupation *Farm*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Feb. 10*, 186*4*

Where *Plym, N. C.*

By whom *L. French*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. B. Smith*

Copyist.

(383g)

*M*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Simon Howell*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*at Petersburg Va. June 29, 1864.*

Where born *Hertford N.C.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Plymouth N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped slave & not credited to any state.*

Book mark:

*F.D. Neale*

*Simon Howell*

*Co. F*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. S. Paul*  
Copyist.



*H* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Howell*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. A. Paul,*

Copyist.



*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Howell*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark: *8*

(358)

*J. H. Pauls*

Copyist.

*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Howell*

*Simon*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *3*

(358)

*J. H. Powell*

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Nowell

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

Simon Nowell

Pot, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sains

*Simon Towell*

*Prf*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: .....

Book mark: .....

*J. Smith*



*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Howell*

*Pr.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Apr. - Oct Service*  
*Service #*

*# Taken from roll.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. H. ...*

Copyist.

*N 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.V.*

*Samuel Nowell*  
*Priv Co. F 2d U.S.C. Cav.*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S. Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1865.

Station *Brownsville Texas.*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detailed per S.O. No. 255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A.C. Oct. 14/65.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Long*

*N.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Simon Sewell*

*Pvt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Det. Service  
as per S. O. No 61  
dated Hd Qrs. I  
M & C*

Book mark:

(358)

*Alteanus*

Copyist.

*N* | *2* Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Simon Nowell*  
*Priv Co. F 2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav.*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S. Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Station *Brownsville Texas*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Detailed per S.O.*  
*255 Hd. Qrs. 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.*  
*Oct. 14/65.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Fong*

N | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Simon Nowell\*

Art, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gain: July 29/64  
W Petersburg, R. S. T.

Oct & Nov, 1865 Absent on detached  
serv. at Corps Hdqrs Oct.  
4/65 as per S.O. 66

Dec 1865. Absent on detached service  
as per S.O. no 61, Reg't Hdqrs

\*Name appears also as  
Simon Trowell, Simon  
Nowell

Book mark:

Stowell

(546)

Copyist.



*James Howell*  
*Chi.*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Superintendent's report, Feb 12*, 186*6*.  
Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.  
Last paid to *June 10*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$   
Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $\frac{2 \ 5}{100}$   
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$   
Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Received Debit.*

Book mark: .....

*Howell*  
.....  
(361) Copyist.

1099  
Kowell, Turner

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316082	26
2	5323737	27
3	5323827	28
4	5323920	29
5	5324008	30
6	5324097	31
7	5324190	32
8	5324287	33
9	5324381	34
10	5324469	35
11	5324557	36
12	9087013	37
13	40726403	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*Turner Nowell*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*at Petersburg Va., June 29, 1864.*

Where born *Hertford N. Car.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Mich 1*, 1864

Where enlisted *Plymouth N. C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermude Hundred,*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped Slave & not credited to any State.*

Book mark:

*E. Meals*

*Turner Howell*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. C. Howell*  
Copyist.



*M* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Howell*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

*J. S. Pull*  
Copyist.



*M*

**2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Garner Howell*

*Priv.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. H. Pull*  
Copyist.

*Turner Howell*

*Prin.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. A. Paul*  
Copyist.

*James Nowell*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sams*

*N*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Turner Howell*

*Oct*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

*Turner Howell*

*Col*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl  
Hospital since July  
2/65*

Book mark:

*Sawts*



*M.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frederick Howell*

*Pvt.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. W. Stearns*  
Copyist.

*N.*

**2 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Turner Newell*

*Co.*, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 & 8*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *;*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. H. Adams*

Copyist.

*N.* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Howell*

*Co. F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Waco, San Antonio, Texas, Feb. 12*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$.....  $\frac{31}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$.....  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Enlisted a recruit.*

Book mark: .....

*W. H. ...*  
(361) Copyist.

*R* | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Turner Howell*

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on  
**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Warford N. C.*

Occupation *Farm.*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *March 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Plym, N. C.*

By whom *L. French*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*F. B. Smith*  
Copyist.

N | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Turner + Newell

Plt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 15 64 Gain July 29 64. M.  
Petersburg, Penn't.

June 1865, Absent sick in  
Gen Hospl.

July 1865, absent sick at  
Brazos Santiago Texas  
July 2 65.

August 1865, absent sick in  
U.S. Gen Hospl July 2 65.

X 4th appears as Turner  
enroll on

Book mark :

A. M. Shannon

(546)

Copyist.



1180

Offord, Daniel N  
Co, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315519	26
2	5316230	27
3	40055797	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

0

Daniel N. Offord

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where born Frederick Co Md

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 16, 1865

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk blk

Complexion blk height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Mch 16, 1865

Where mustered in Balto Md

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Roll not signed

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

D. P. York

CANCELLED. This card was erroneously listed in an assigned M. & Dir. Roll. Reassigned to R. & P. Roll. Signed roll.

0

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Daniel N. Afford

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md, Feb 20, 1865.

Where born Frederick Co. Maryland

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar. 16, 1865

Where enlisted Baltimore Md.

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes Bk; hair Bk

Complexion Bk; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Mar. 16, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore Md.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks This man has left

Power of Attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

C. H. Spang

(339)

Copist.

Q | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Daniel N. Offord

Priv, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22, 1863 :

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863 :

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 16, 1863 .

Where Baltimore, Md.

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enlisted

(Not borne on muster rolls of any Company of Regiment)

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(337)

Beck  
Copyst.



0

2 bar.

U.S.A.

Daniel N. Olford

Inf., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.A. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. ....

to ....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. J. J.

(843)

Copist.



0 | 2 Cav USCT

Daniel W. Alford  
Art. Co E, 2 Reg US Cavalry

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

to Sept 7 Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Returned to duty Sept 9 1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Steward  
(343) Copyist.

Offord, Daniel H.

Man, Co. Rec., 2 Regt. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

N.  
Daniel H. Offord  
Unassigned recruit, 2<sup>d</sup> U.S. Col'd Battery

Enlisted at Baltimore, Md.  
March '65, by Col. Bowman.  
No M.O. Roll on file.

Have you any record of this  
man?

2<sup>d</sup> Div. V. R. & R. } Respectfully  
June 14, 1889. } W. Pratt.  
S. J. A. D

~~Mr. Gibson~~  
W. Pratt:  
No record found  
of his whereabouts subse-  
quent to March 16<sup>th</sup> '65, date  
of muster. Records of Col  
S. B. Bowman Supt. for the  
orgn of Cold Troops in Md.  
are not in this Div. Reply  
C. D. a lot  
July 11, 89) D W. Gibson

1101  
Older, Jacob

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 / 5754	26
2	53 / 7328	27
3	53 / 7418	28
4	53 / 7505	29
5	53 / 7584	30
6	53 / 7674	31
7	53 / 7760	32
8	53 / 7848	33
9	53 / 7942	34
10	53 / 8025	35
11	53 / 8119	36
12	53 / 8199	37
12	53 / 8275	38
14	53 / 8348	39
15	9087101	40
16	40726422	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



Q | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Cullen  
Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Gates, N.C.

Occupation Labour

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Jan 10, 186 .

Where Ft. Monroe

By whom Capt. Wilson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

E. B. Smith

(383g)

Copist.



O. | 2 | leav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Elder

Priv., Co. 2, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd leav

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of unattached recruits  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Monroe, Va., Jan 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where St. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :  
.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney  
Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Older

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Oulder

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Cudder

Priv

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyst.

0

Jacob Ouldin

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages & One pair Spurs & Straps .52  
" Curry Comb & Brush 1.01

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton



0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Oulder  
Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept to Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Kelton

(358)

Copyist.

0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Oulder

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

0

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob Oulden  
Pvt

Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

O

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob Oulder

Det., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wiley*

Copyist.

Jacob Oulder

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty no leave

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley

Copyist.



Jacob Olden,  
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mills Copyist.

Jacob Oulder  
Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

O.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Oulder

Pat

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Uf. for Ordnance 27 cts.

Book mark:

J. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

O | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Jacob Oldier\*  
Privt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent sick  
in Gen Hosp, Fort  
Monroe, Va.

Oct 1865 to Jan'y 1866. On  
duty with Reg't M

\*Name appears also as  
Jacob Holder

Book mark:

Stammell

(546)

Copyist.

Q

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob Duldier  
Bt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Brazos Santiago, Tex 12 Feb, 1866.  
Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.  
Last paid to 30 June, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100  
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 12 79  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark : .....

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.



1102

Oney, Theodore F

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315564	26
2	5316031	27
3	5321631	28
4	5321729	29
5	5321830	30
6	5321932	31
7	5322021	32
8	5322109	33
9	9087411	34
10	40726424	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Q

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Theodor F. Ormy

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Delaware, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar 11, 1865

Where Wilmington

By whom N. C.; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. B. Smith

Copist.

O 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Theodore F. Oney

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Not dated, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Where born \_\_\_\_\_ Del

Age 21 y'rs; occupation *Saboteur*

When enlisted *March 11*, 186 *5*.

Where enlisted *Wilmington*

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes *Dark* *Dark*

Complexion *Dark* height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Where credited \_\_\_\_\_

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Substitute for J. O. Neal Susser Co, Del.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*P. C. Taylor*

(340b)

Copyist.

CAUTION  
This card was made from an assigned roll and must not be used as the basis of an official report.  
R. & H. 486676

Q

2 Cav

U.S.C.T.

Theodore F. Oney

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 2 1/2 years.

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 25, 1865:

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1865:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 11, 1865.

Where Wilmington

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark :

W Beck  
Copied.



O

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Theodore F Grey

Pop, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from Depot

Book mark:

J. W. Miller



0

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas F. Gray

P.A., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord # 122

Book mark:

S. W. Hilliard

(358)

Copyist.

*O*

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Theodore F. Gray*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

*S. W. Hillard*

(358)

Copyist.

0

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Theodore F Orey  
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1.00 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1.22 for Ord

Valuation of horse, \$ 1.00

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1.00

Remarks:

Book mark:

J W Forest  
Copyist.

(358)

0

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Theodore F. Oney  
Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 22 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Forrest

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

G. Orser

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

March 1865. Ga. Mch  
23. 65. Norfolk Recruit  
from Depot.

Book mark : .....

A. M. Shannon

(546)

Copyist.



Theodore F Oney  
Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Guerra Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 16 <sup>39</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 <sup>22</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 66 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: joined a recruit.

Stop for 1 screw driver 1 thong  
& brush wip 1 spare cone  
\$122

Book mark: V 135 P. 153.72

S W Jones  
(361) Copyist.

Oney Theodore F.  
Co. D, 2600 Reg't U.S.C.T.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers ..... /	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

0

1/65

No. 2

Theodore F. Gray (Co)

Enlisted at Wilmington

As Substitute for

Stephen C. Neal

On the 11 day of March 1865,

By

Edwin Wilmer

Samuel Biddle

H. G. Fisher

Board of Enrollment,

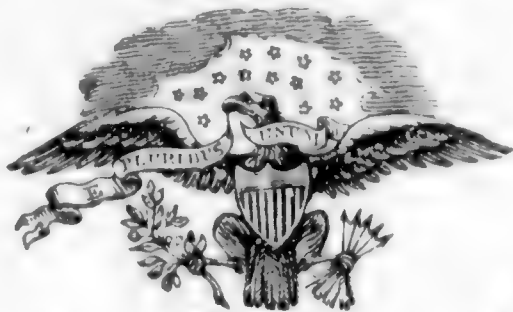
Dist. of Del



SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



*Delaware* *Wilmington*

I, *Theodore F. Oney (Col)*, born in the State of *Delaware*, aged *twenty one* years, and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Turpin C. Neal*, Esq., of *N. W. Broad Creek* *Ad Sussex County Delaware*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *eleventh* day of *March*, 186*5*; and having thus agreed with said *Turpin C. Neal*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *eleventh* day of *March*, 186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ *one*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Wilmington* this *11th* day of *March*, 186*5*,  
BEFORE *Wm. M. M.* *Theodore F. Oney*  
*Make*

*Not entitled to County Single*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of

*Turpin C. Neal*, drafted in *N. W. Broad Creek Ad Sussex Co. Del. Feb. 20*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion*; is *5* feet *4* inches high.

*Wm. M. M.*  
Provost Marshal.

*Sam. B. B.*  
Commissioner of Board.

*Wm. G. G.*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *Co. D* Dist. of *Delaware*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Theodore F. Orey (Col), desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THESE~~ <sup>one</sup> YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> years.

GIVEN at Wilmington Del  
the 11<sup>th</sup> day of March 1865

WITNESS:

Sam Biddle

Theodore Frederick Orey  
His Orey  
Crank



1103

Osborne, Henry S.

Co *A, 2* U. S. Col'd Cav.

Lieutenant Lt. + Regt. H. 2. M

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315354	26
2	5317692	27
3	5317776	28
4	5317865	29
5	5317965	30
6	5318061	31
7	5318215	32
8	5317153	33
9	5317166	34
10	5318366	35
11	5317177	36
12	40726423	37
12	42722199	38
14	42572316	39
15	42890708	40
16	42889397	41
17	42977234	42
18	42977280	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Henry S. Osborne

1st Reg't, Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated Chopains Farm, Va, Dec. 30, 1864.

Muster-in to date Dec. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 11, 1864.

Where Chopains Farm, Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from Corp'l, 8th Cav to 1st Lieut. 2nd U.S. Col. George A. J. Smith Promoted (over)

Book mark:

C. K. Owen

JAN. -7

5315354

\* 1891 \*

Commission received  
from Maj. Genl. Butler  
subject - to the approval  
of the President.  
Affidavit appen-  
ded.

0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry S. Osborne

1st Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Corp.?  
8th Ill. Cav. as per appoint-  
ment & Commission dated  
Nov. 23rd 1864. Assigned  
to & took command of  
Company by Com-  
mand of Reg. Com'r.  
Dec 11, 1864.

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton



O

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry S Osborne

1st Lieut, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as Comd'r from Dec. 11, 64, to Jan'y 1st '65.

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.



0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry J. Osborne

1 Lt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty as  
R. 2 M. 2d U.S. C. Co.  
P. O. No 12, H<sup>q</sup> 2d U.S. C. Co.  
Dated April 7<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Book mark:

Wiley  
Copyist.

(358)

O | 2 Cav | 1867

Henry S Osborne  
1st Lt. 2 Reg US66

**Return**

of the Post of Newport News, Va.,

for the month of April, 1865,

dated Apr 30, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Absent on detached  
duty service acting as Regt  
Q 111 2 US66 pers O No  
12 Aug 2 US66

Book mark:

(600)

Miller  
Copyist.

(7)

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry S. Osborne

1st Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On special duty  
Commanding Regiment

Book mark:

Wiley

(358)

Copyist.

5

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry S. Osborne

H., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On special duty acting R. Sgt 2. M since April 6 65

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley

Copyist.

0

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Osborn

1st Lt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Reg't 2nd Mr.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.



*Henry S. Osborne*  
Rank *2nd Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cor*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed 2nd Lt per  
G.O. No 16 Reg 2nd U.S. C  
Co. To date Oct 1, 65*

Book mark:

*Bryer*

0 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.P.

A. S. Osborne  
1 Lieut. 2 Regt. U.S.C.C.

Return

of the Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1865,

dated Dec. 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station Brazos, Santiago, Tex.

Remarks: A. A. 2, M. 3 Div. Staff,

Appointed by G.O. 37 - Div.  
Ad. Ins. Nov. 27/65.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546)

W. King

Copyist.

O 1 2 1865

H. S. Osborne  
1 Lt 2 U.S. C & S

**Return**

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Nov, 1865,

dated Prazos Santiago Texas

Jan 12, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above;

Post or station Prazos Santiago Tex

Remarks: A. S. Bell appointed  
by G.O. 37 Div. U.S. Gr.:  
Nov 29, 65

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Osborne

O | 2 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry S. Osborne  
Rank R. Q. M. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ad. S. O. 94 for III for 25/65  
Post Brazos Santiago.

Book mark:

(357)

Breger

Copyist.

O | 2 Cav | U.S.C.  
H. S. Osborn  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt.      2 U.S.C. Cav

**Return**

of the 25th Army Corps, (3<sup>d</sup> Div.),

for the month of Dec, 1865,

dated In the field Texas

Not Dated, 186

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago Texas

Remarks: A. A. G. M.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(546) J. R. M. Couch Copyist.



0 | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

A. S. Osborn

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 2 Regt. U.S.C.C.

Return

of the District of the Rio Grande, Dept. of Texas,

for the month of Dec, 1865,

dated Brownsville Texas

Feb, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago Texas

Remarks: A.A. Q.M., 3<sup>d</sup> Div,  
25<sup>th</sup> A.C.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. G. Wines*

(546)

Copyist,

0 | 2 Cav | 21.0.6.7.

A. S. Osburn

1<sup>st</sup> Lt 2 Regt, U.S.C. Cav.

Return

of the District of the Rio Grande, Dept. of Texas,

for the month of Jan'y, 1866,

dated Brownsville Texas

not dated, 186

shows the following with regard to the officer  
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago

Remarks: A. A. Q. M.

3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25 A. C.

Book mark:

R. W. Jones

(548)

Copyist,

C | 2 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry J. Osborne

Rank Rgt 2m, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866 .

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866 .

Last paid to Nov 30, 1865 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Originally entered service  
at Chicago Ills Oct 8, 62 as  
Plt & 2d Car from to Capt  
May 1, 64 Mustered out Nov 23/64  
by reason of promotion to 1st Lt.  
2 U.S. C. Car appointed R. 2m.

Book mark: (over)

Bryson

JAN. - 7

5317177

1891

Oct 1, 65 - Allowance of Ten  
Dollars per month as R 2M.  
Due since Oct 1, 65.

Service has been contin-  
uous. Has filed certificate of  
Non indebtedness and an offi-  
davit that all reports and  
Returns required of him

have been duly & properly  
rendered. Discharge given (with  
two additional pay rolls to facil-  
itate payment) of Brazos Landing  
Texas, with a view to final pay-  
ment without returning to State.

Henry S. Osborne

1st Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

R. O. M.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 to Feb 1865 - Present,

Assigned to Co A. Dec  
11, 64, by promotion from  
sergeant & Ill. leave.

March 1865 - Present on special  
duty.

Apr 1865 - Absent acting as  
R. O. M. 2 U. S. Col. at  
Norfolk Va, per S. O. 12  
Ad. Des 2 U. S. Col.

May 1865 - Present.

June to Sept 1865 - Present on  
special duty, as acting  
R. O. M. 2 U. S. Col.

Oct 1865 - Iss. 29, Oct, Brazos  
Appointed R. O. M. 2 U. S. Col.  
no 15 dated Ad. Des 2 U. S.  
Col.

(R. O. M.) Present appointed  
per S. O. no 16. Ad. Des 2 U. S.  
Col. leave to date Oct 1865.

Book mark :

(over)

A. M. Shannon



JAN. 18

40726423

1899.

Nov & Dec 1865; abstract  
Asst Dir, 3 Div  
25 a-b, S.O. 95. Hel  
Quo 3 Div 25 a-b,  
Nov 27, 65.  
Jan 1866, Present.

O. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry S. Osborne

1st Lt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Reg't  
2 cl. per G. O. no 15  
dated Nov 2nd 2 U.S.C.  
Brazos Santiago Tex  
Feb 23/65

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Osborne Henry D.

Lt., Co.

2 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

8

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 6

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough /
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

A. G. (E. V. W.) 1875,

Head Quarters Dept. Va.  
Richmond, 26th. Apr. 1865

---

S. O. No. 1132  
Extract. b. 3

---

Leave of absence for 10  
days, granted 1st. Lieut. H  
S. Osborn. 2nd. N. S. Cold Camp

---

A. S. Osborn  
Lieut. 2. U.S. Cav.

---



Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia,

Army of the James,

Richmond Va, 26th April 1865.

Special Order,

No. 113.

(Extract.)

6

Leave of absence to go out of the Department,  
is hereby granted to the following named Officer,  
on Surgeon's certificate of disability:

1st. Lieut. H. S. Osborn, 2nd. U. S. Col's Camp,  
for ten days.

By Command of Major Genl. Ord:  
(Signed) Ed. W. Smith

Asst. Capt. Genl.

F. H. Harris,

Wm. 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>  
Suffolk, Apr. 22 1875  
No. 6. (A. G. O.)

Q. 4 (E. 10) 1875  
Osborne, H. D.  
Wm. 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>

Having served three  
years in the U.S. Service  
without leave, requests  
a leave of 101 days  
to go to New York.

Received 25<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ex. April 22/75  
1875

Head Qrs. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt  
Norfolk Apr. 22<sup>d</sup> 1865

Approved, and  
respectfully for-  
warded

G. W. Lee

Col. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt Cav  
Cindig Regt.

---

Head Qrs. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt  
Norfolk, Va. April 25<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Respectfully forwarded.  
Approved

Charles K. Graham  
Brig Genl

Head Quarters District East Va  
Norfolk, Va. April 28. 1865.  
Respectfully forwarded  
Approved.

G. W. Lee  
Brig Genl Cindig

A. L. Osborne  
Front 2. Misc



Camp 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cav.  
- Norfolk Va. 4/22/62 05-

Sir:

I have the honor to apply for a leave of  
absence for ten days to go to New York.

I have been in the service three years  
and have never yet had a leave of absence.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.

Henry S. Osborn

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.

- Norfolk, Va.,

Lt. Col. Ed. W. Smith

Asst. Adjt. Gen.

Dept. of Va.,



H. O. No. 37 - 1<sup>st</sup> Div.

Rec. Reg. Ser. Num. Dec. 15, 1911.

H. S. Osborne

2 N. S. C. C.

Adv. Div. 3 Div. 25 Cal.  
Brig. Santiago Tex. Nov. 27, 1865

General Orders  
No. 37

Extract

# Capt H. L. Osborne RSM 2<sup>d</sup> USCC  
is hereby announced as Actg. Asst.  
Quartermaster of this Division  
He will be obeyed and respected  
accordingly

\* \* \*

By order of  
Prof. Engle Ambole  
(20) Walter D. Munson  
Capt & adjt

Official  
D. P. Smith  
Capt & adjt

Hdqn 3<sup>d</sup> Div - 25<sup>th</sup> A. S.  
Brown Springs - Texas -  
Nov - 27<sup>th</sup> 1865 -

G. O. 95 # II -

Detachment

Lieut. N. S. Osburn  
R. L. M.

2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cav.

P. 5 -

Headquarters, 3d Division, 25th A. C.

BRAZOS SANTIAGO, TEXAS,

Nov: 27<sup>th</sup> 1865,

Special Orders, }  
No. 95 }

Extract.

I. " Lieut. H. S. Osborne R. Q. M. 2<sup>d</sup>.

U. S. C. Coy. is hereby temporarily detached from his Regiment and will report to these Headquarters for assignment to duty.

+

+

+

By order of

Brig. Gen'l

~~W. T. Sherman~~

Geo. W. Cole

C. A. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Coy.

For C. A. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. C. Coy.

Walter H. Mason

Capt & Actg. Assistant Adjutant General.



Regts 3<sup>d</sup> Div. 25 A.C.  
Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1862

C.O. 37 - A II

Announces

Leut. Henry P. Osborne

R. L. M. as

Adj. Genl L. M. 3<sup>d</sup> Div  
25 A.C.

2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cav.

Osborne

P. 5-

Headquarters 3<sup>d</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Pinaros Santiago Nov. 27. 1865

General Orders  
No 37

Extract

I Lieut. J. S. Green U.S.A.  
2<sup>d</sup> U.S.C. Cav. is hereby announced as acting  
assistant Quartermaster of this Division  
He will be obeyed and respected accordingly

By Order of  
Maj Gen. Geo. W. Cole,  
and, Walter L. Munson,  
Capt. C. A. A. G.

Wm. H. Brown  
Capt. C. A. A. G.  
C. C. 2nd Regt

Ad. No. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 20<sup>th</sup> Al  
Boyer Sunday Pp. 27. 1858

---

General Orders No 37

---

Ammonius Lint  
Hobson 2<sup>nd</sup> W.C.  
as a A.M. of the Div.

---

---

No. 25 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> Ala.  
Private Santiago Spain  
November 27<sup>th</sup> 1865

Friend Charles  
Sandy C. Contract

I find St. J. Adams Room  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor is about as well as Acting  
Assistant Quartermaster of this Division.  
He will be obliged and respected as  
usual.

By order of  
Capt. J. S. H. Lewis

Walter Hunsdon  
Corporal & Co. C.

Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade  
3<sup>rd</sup> Div 25<sup>th</sup> Ala.



Ad. Gos. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 23<sup>rd</sup> Me  
Brayn, Santiago Jan 11/66

Special Order, No. 1

Relieved from duty  
as A. A. of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Me  
23<sup>rd</sup> Me,

1st Lt. Henry S. Allen  
2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Reg. Stry.



Headquarters, 3d Division, 25th A. C.

BRAZOS SANTIAGO, TEXAS.

January 31<sup>st</sup> 1866.

Special Orders, }

No. 21 }

Extract

III. Lt. H. J. Estrom, 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Arty.  
is hereby relieved from duty as Acting  
Quartermaster of this Division, in  
order that he may regain his rights  
preparatory to muster out of service

By order of  
1 Lt. Maj. BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

Walter Dunsen

Capt. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Arty. & Acty. Assistant Adjutant General.

Ellerbrook

✓

— W. S. Osborne —

Co. "A" 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. C.



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

October 20<sup>th</sup>, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't

Henry S. Osborne, 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. "A",  
2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry, who is reported on  
muster-out roll of Co. "Promoted to R. Q. M. per G. O.  
No. 15 dated Hd Qrs 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry, Brazos Santiago Tex. Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 65.  
and on muster roll of Field & Staff for Sept 24 Oct 65. "Appointed  
R. Q. M. per G. O. No. 16 Hd Qrs 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry to date Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 65 -  
The correct date of appointment to R. Q. M.

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

W. J. Hallen

Mr. Ellubrook

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Reg't

Hd Qrs. 2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry  
Brazos Santiago, Texas  
Oct. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Genl. Orders No. 15.

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Henry S. Osborne,  
2<sup>d</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry, is hereby appointed Regimental  
Quartermaster, vice 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. W. D. Munson R. Q. M.,  
promoted, to date from Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.

By Order, Frank J. White, Lt. Col., Comdg. Regt.  
(Signed) Danl. Hitchcock, Lieut. & Actg. Adjt.

F. W. L.

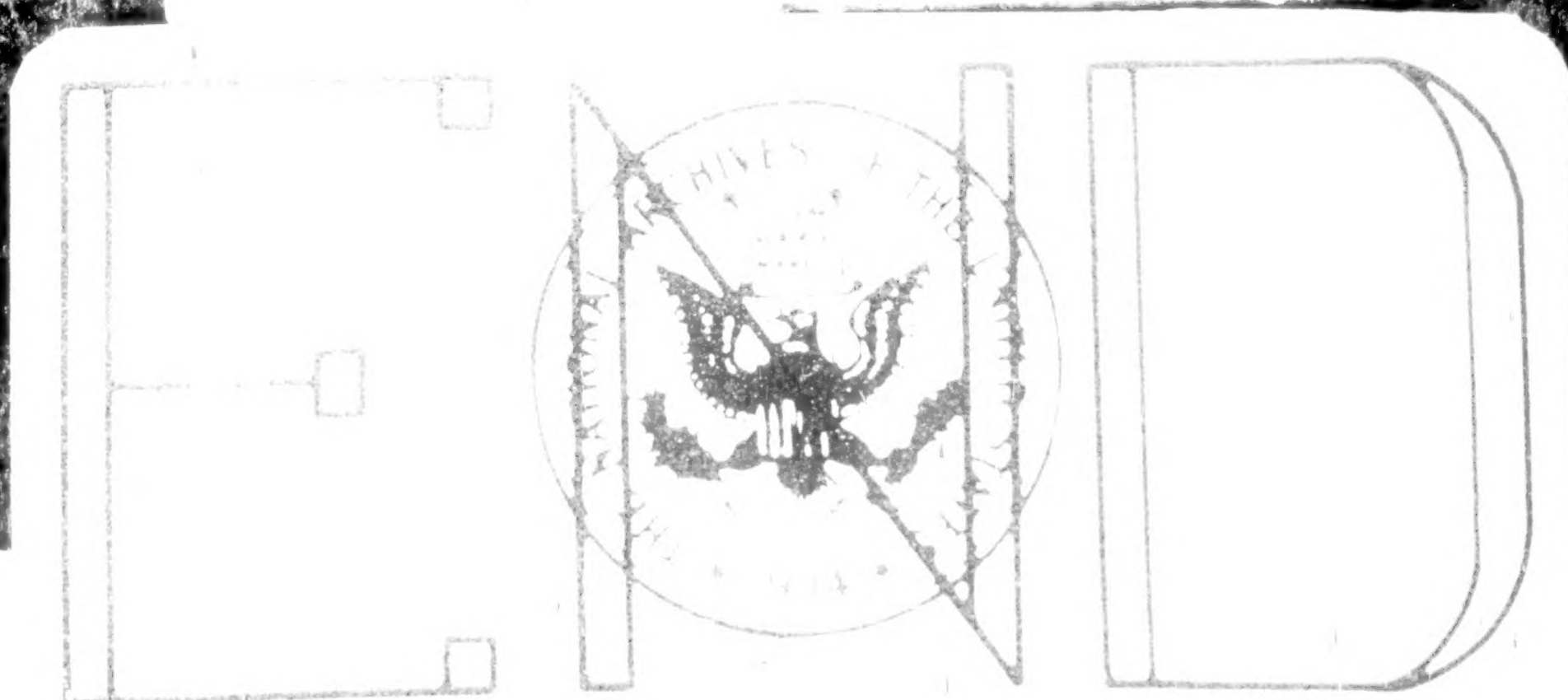


**MICROCOPY**

**1817**

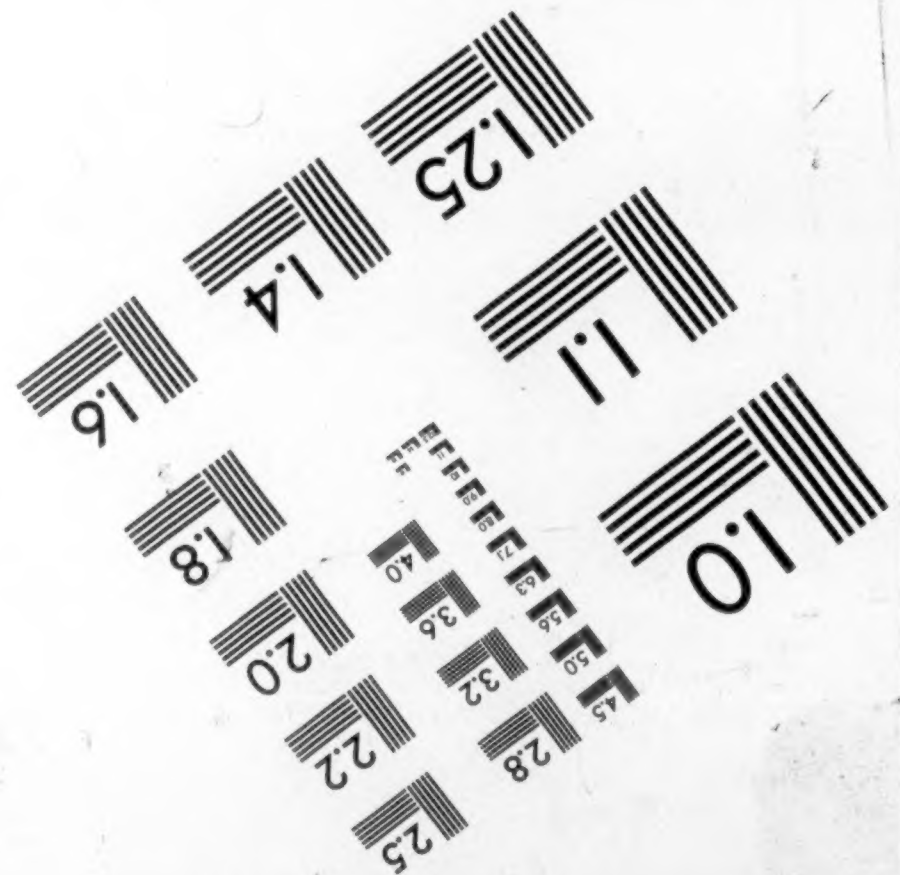
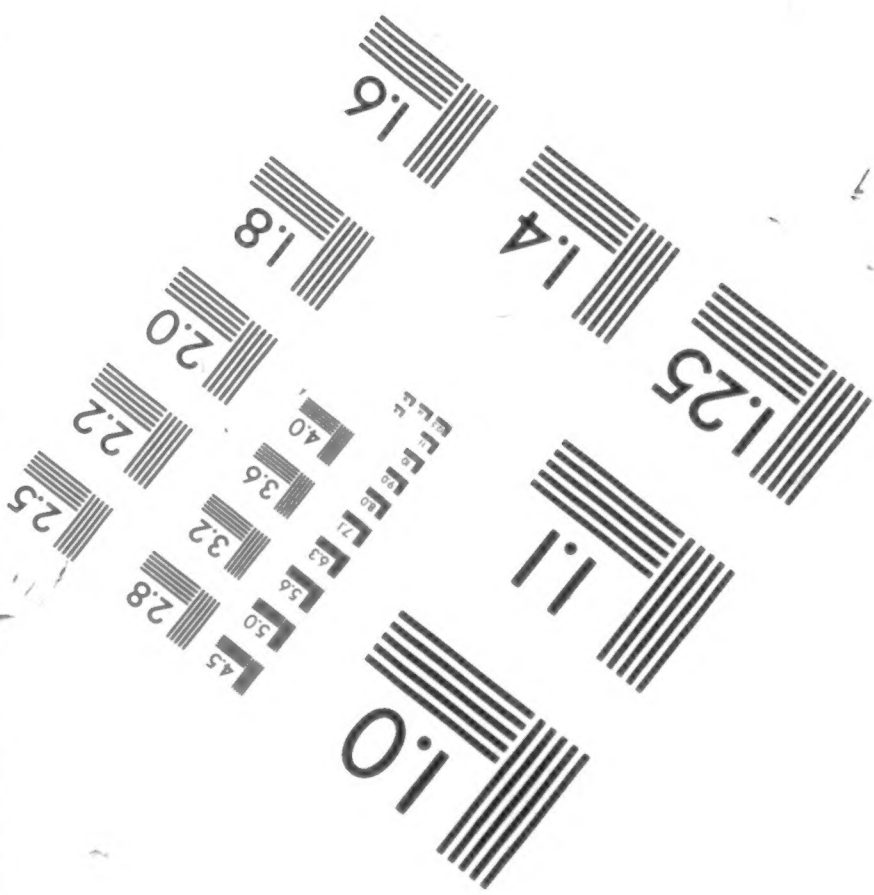
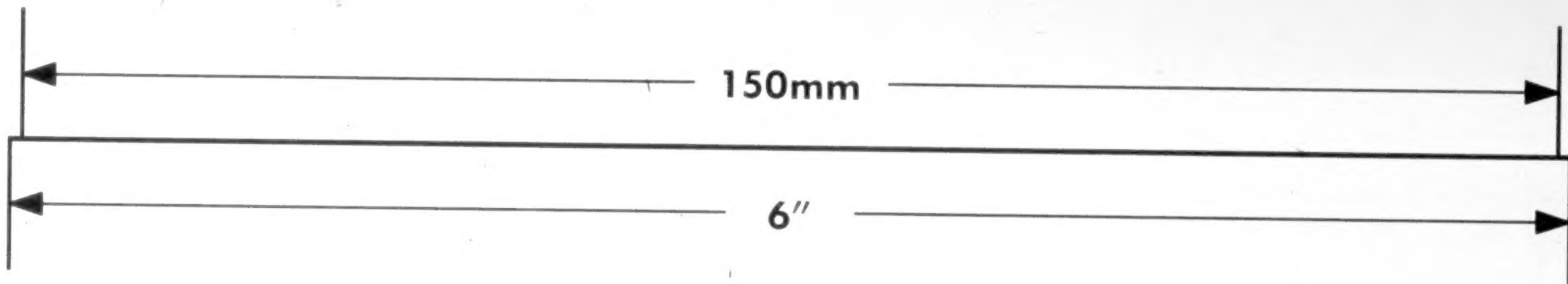
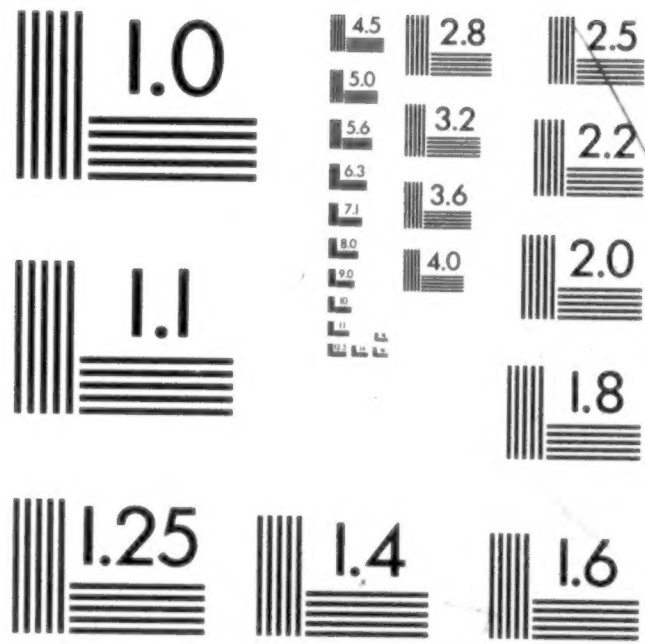
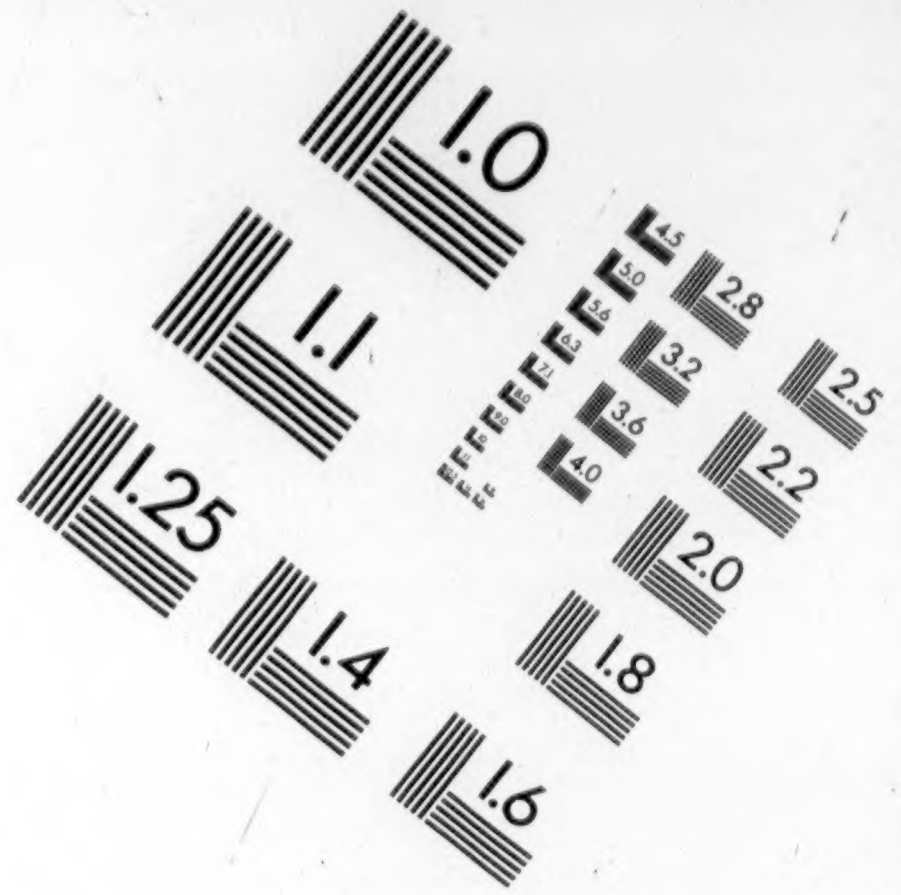
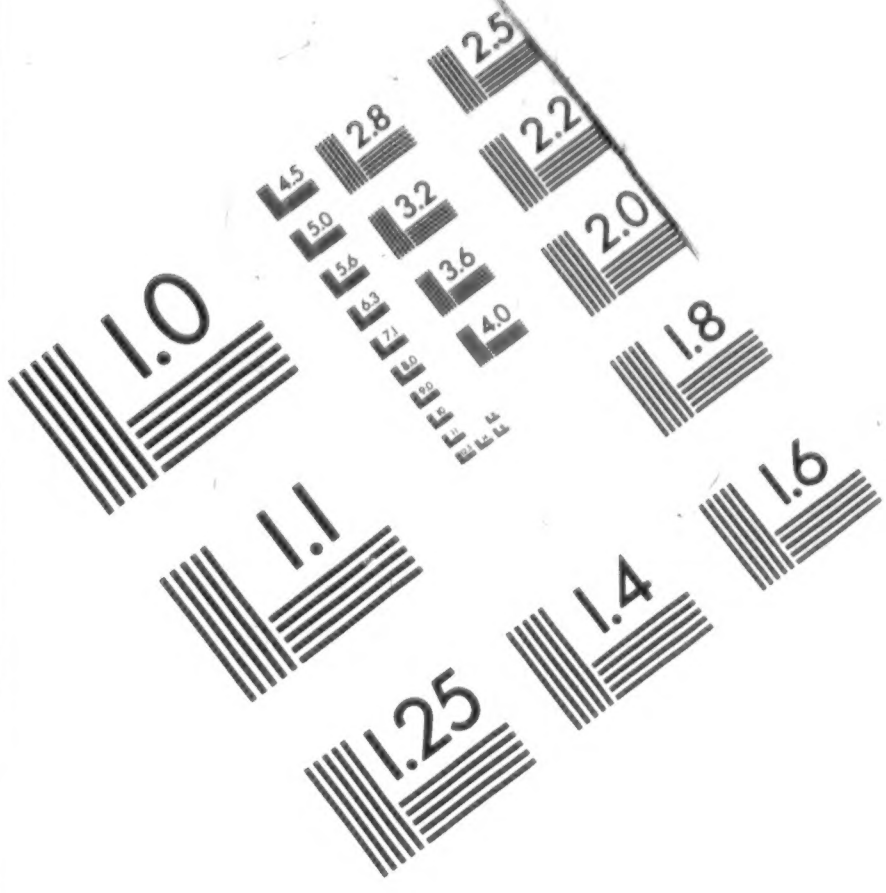
**ROLL**

**26**





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



**APPLIED IMAGE, Inc**  
 1653 East Main Street  
 Rochester, NY 14609 USA  
 Phone: 716/482-0300  
 Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**